

A nighttime photograph of a city skyline reflected in a body of water. The sky is a deep blue, and the city lights are visible in the distance, with their reflections shimmering on the water's surface. The overall mood is serene and urban.

# **Experience of a Lifetime**

## **102nd Annual Knights of Columbus State Convention PROCEEDINGS**

**Alexandria Riverfront Center  
May 4-6, 2007  
Alexandria, Louisiana**



# Table of Contents

Foreword.....	5
Minutes of Proceedings.....	9-18
Convention Committees.....	19-20
State Deputy Report.....	21-37
State Secretary Report.....	38-41
State Treasurer Report.....	42-45
State Advocate Report.....	46-48
State Warden Report.....	49-50
State Office Administrator Report.....	51-54

## Report of Convention Committees

Audit Committee Report.....	49
Budget & Finance Committee Report.....	50-52
Credentials Committee Report.....	53-60
Elections Committee Report.....	61-62
Felicitations Committee Report.....	63-64
Good of the Order Committee Report.....	65-70
Memorials Committee Report.....	71-79
Minutes Committee Report.....	80
Resolutions Committee Report.....	81-107
Wardens Committee Report.....	108

## Report of Directors

Program Director Report.....	109
Church Activity Director Report.....	110
Community Activity Director Report.....	111
Council Activity Director Report.....	112-113
Family Life Activity Director Report.....	114
Youth Activity Director Report.....	115-117
Membership Director Report.....	118-119

# Report of Chairmen

Acompano Report.....	120
Ceremonials.....	121-122
CYLA Report (Cathoic Youth Leadership Award).....	123-126
Forms.....	127
Greco Foundation Report.....	128
Knights for Life Report.....	129-130
Louisiana Knight Foundation Report.....	131
Masters' Report.....	132-134
McGivney Guild.....	135
MDF Report (Mental Disability Fund).....	136-137
NCD Report (New Council Development).....	138
Pro Life Report.....	139
Retention Report.....	140
Round Table.....	141
Vocations & Retreat Report.....	142
Webmaster Report.....	143
YEP Report (Youth Expansion Program).....	144-152

## Speeches

Axson, Andrew (Pro-Life Winner).....	153-155
Blandon, David (CYLA Boy).....	156-157
O'Reilly, Jack (Supreme Treasurer).....	158-159
Rimmer, Katie (Pro-Life Runner-Up).....	160-161
Rimmer, Katie (CYLA Girl).....	162

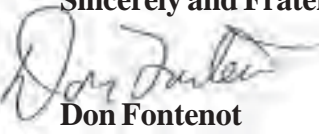
## Statistics, Awards, Etc.

Awards.....	163-178
Membership Statistics by Council.....	179-182
State Grading.....	183-187

# FOREWORD

These official proceedings of the 102nd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, held in Alexandria, May 4-6, 2007, are a year's record of our Order's exemplifying the ideals of Charity, Unity, and Fraternity. Peruse this report for guidance and inspiration. Keep it available as part of your council's files. To all of you go my sincere appreciation and thanks. God bless you! VIVAT JESUS!

**Sincerely and Fraternally,**



**Don Fontenot**  
**State Deputy**

**Invest. Promote. Communicate.**





## ROLL OF STATE DEPUTIES OF LOUISIANA JURISDICTION

<i>NAME</i>	<i>COUNCIL</i>	<i>FROM-THRU</i>
<i>George W. Young</i> +#	<i>714 New Orleans</i>	<i>July, 1906-June, 1908</i>
<i>D. B.Haggerty</i> +	<i>714 New Orleans</i>	<i>July, 1908-June, 1909</i>
<i>L. P. Caillouet, KSG</i> +	<i>1114 Thibodaux</i>	<i>July, 1909-June, 1911</i>
<i>Paul Leche</i> +*	<i>1087 Donaldsonville</i>	<i>July, 1911-June, 1913</i>
<i>Patrick E. Burke</i> +	<i>714 New Orleans</i>	<i>July, 1913-June, 1915</i>
<i>C. O. Mouton</i> +	<i>1286 Lafayette</i>	<i>July, 1915-June, 1917</i>
<i>L. Paul Amiss</i> +	<i>969 Baton Rouge</i>	<i>July, 1917-June, 1919</i>
<i>John X. Weggmann, KSG</i> +	<i>714 New Orleans</i>	<i>July, 1919-June, 1921</i>
<i>L. O. Pecot</i> +	<i>1420 Franklin</i>	<i>July, 1921-June, 1923</i>
<i>Francis L. Knoblock, KSG</i> +	<i>1114 Thibodaux</i>	<i>July, 1923-June, 1925</i>
<i>William J. Guste, Sr, KSG</i> +*	<i>714 New Orleans</i>	<i>July, 1925-June, 1928</i>
<i>Thomas M. Callahan, KSG</i> +	<i>1286 Lafayette</i>	<i>July, 1928-June, 1931</i>
<i>Charles J. Rivet, KSG</i> +	<i>1437 New Orleans</i>	<i>July, 1931-June, 1934</i>
<i>Cliff E. Laborde, KSG</i> +	<i>1217 Marksville</i>	<i>July, 1934-June, 1936</i>
<i>F. Xavier Mouton, KCSG</i> +	<i>1286 Lafayette</i>	<i>July, 1936-June, 1938</i>
<i>Mandeville P. Arnoult Jr. +</i>	<i>1437 New Orleans</i>	<i>July, 1938-June, 1940</i>
<i>William Sonnier, KSG</i> +	<i>1897 Rayne</i>	<i>July, 1940-June, 1942</i>
<i>Gerald A. Zernott, KSG</i> +	<i>1286 Lafayette</i>	<i>July, 1942-June, 1944</i>
<i>Jerry L. Ryan, KSG</i> +	<i>2395 Bunkie</i>	<i>July, 1944-June, 1946</i>
<i>Edward A. Winter</i> +	<i>714 New Orleans</i>	<i>July, 1946-June, 1948</i>
<i>Frank S. Foret</i> +	<i>969 Baton Rouge</i>	<i>July, 1948-June, 1950</i>
<i>Charles C. Jaubert, KSG</i> +	<i>1207 Lake Charles</i>	<i>July, 1950-June, 1952</i>
<i>Emile A. Reggie, KSG, KCHS</i> +	<i>1318 Crowley</i>	<i>July, 1952-June, 1954</i>
<i>Everett G. Collins</i> +	<i>3330 New Orleans</i>	<i>July, 1954-June, 1956</i>
<i>Floyd P. Landry, KSG</i> +	<i>2807 Baton Rouge</i>	<i>July, 1956-June, 1958</i>
<i>Tanos Joseph, KHS</i> +	<i>1420 Franklin</i>	<i>July, 1958-June, 1960</i>
<i>John J. Puissegur</i> +	<i>3465 New Orleans</i>	<i>July, 1960-June, 1962</i>
<i>Thomas N. Ragusa, KSG</i> +	<i>2952 Hammond</i>	<i>July, 1962-June, 1964</i>
<i>William J. Guste, Jr.</i>	<i>714 New Orleans</i>	<i>July, 1964-June, 1966</i>
<i>Enas T. Lane</i> +	<i>4508 Metairie</i>	<i>July, 1966-June, 1968</i>
<i>Cursey J. Vidrine</i> +	<i>2982 Iota</i>	<i>July, 1968-June, 1970</i>
<i>Jack A. Truxillo</i> +	<i>3470 Lafayette</i>	<i>July, 1970-June, 1972</i>
<i>James M. Seghers</i> +	<i>3411 New Orleans</i>	<i>July, 1972-June, 1974</i>
<i>William R. Martinez</i> +	<i>2918 New Orleans</i>	<i>July, 1974-June, 1976</i>
<i>Patrick Huval</i>	<i>4927 Parks</i>	<i>July, 1976-June, 1978</i>
<i>Robert J. Gremillion</i> +	<i>3200 Alexandria</i>	<i>July, 1978-June, 1980</i>
<i>I. J. "Cookie" Gomez</i>	<i>2409 Luling</i>	<i>July, 1980-June, 1982</i>
<i>Ernest J. Cook, Jr, KSG</i> *	<i>2918 New Orleans</i>	<i>July, 1982-June, 1984</i>
<i>Easton J. Pitre</i>	<i>3150 Cut Off</i>	<i>July, 1984-June, 1986</i>
<i>Thomas L. McGuire Jr, KSG</i>	<i>4030 Baton Rouge</i>	<i>July, 1986-June, 1988</i>
<i>Ellis Coutee, KHS</i>	<i>5530 Baton Rouge</i>	<i>July, 1988-June, 1990</i>
<i>Leo R. Segalla Sr.</i>	<i>8601 Baton Rouge</i>	<i>July, 1990-June, 1992</i>
<i>Allen J. Langley*</i>	<i>3015 Sulphur</i>	<i>July, 1992-June, 1994</i>
<i>Edward L. Bonnet III</i> +	<i>2732 Slidell</i>	<i>July, 1994-June, 1996</i>
<i>Joseph F. Polito, KSG</i>	<i>3298 Baton Rouge</i>	<i>July, 1996-June, 1998</i>
<i>David B. Bakeler</i>	<i>1286, Lafayette</i>	<i>July, 1998-June, 2000</i>
<i>John W. O'Reilly*</i>	<i>4562, Lake Charles</i>	<i>July, 2000-June, 2002</i>
<i>Stephen W. Thomas</i>	<i>9016, Baton Rouge</i>	<i>July 2002-June 2004</i>
<i>Donald J. Cubbage</i>	<i>8978, Sulphur</i>	<i>July 2004-June 2006</i>

# *George W. Young served as Territorial Deputy from 1903 to 1906.*

\* *Served on Supreme Board of Directors.*

+ *Deceased.*





**Knights of Columbus  
Louisiana State Council  
102nd ANNUAL MEETING**

**May 4-6, 2007...Alexandria, Louisiana**

**PROCEEDINGS**

**FIRST DAY'S SESSION**

At 10:45 a.m., Saturday, May 5, 2007, State Deputy Donald Fontenot called to order the 102nd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, in the Riverfront Center, Alexandria. Upon the State Deputy's direction, State Warden Ronnie Boudreaux and his assistants, having pre-determined the fact, reported that all in the council chamber have been verified and were in possession of a current KC membership card. State Deputy Fontenot then called upon Msgr. Joseph Susi, State Chaplain, to lead the assembly in the opening prayer.

The State Deputy then requested the assembly to remain standing for the posting of the national colors, followed by the pledge of allegiance to the flag, conducted by Master Tim Boudreaux.

In opening remarks, State Deputy Fontenot states "we would like to take this opportunity on behalf of Brother Kenneth Ducote and Brother Knights of the Alexandria area in welcoming you to the 102nd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council." Mr. Fontenot went on to welcome all clergy in attendance.

State Deputy then recognized the Past State Deputies in attendance.

Brother Fontenot then called on State Advocate John Boudreaux to review the rules of the 102nd Annual Meeting. Mr. Boudreaux reviewed all rules and also commented that the rules had been published in the *Louisiana Knight*. Brother Boudreaux then moved for acceptance of the printed rules. The motion was seconded by Don Cabbage, Council 8978, Sulphur.

State Deputy Fontenot then formally announced the appointment of Honorable Paul J. deMahy, St. Martinville, as Convention Parliamentarian. Judge deMahy gave a few remarks on the rules and instructions about

being a delegate and visiting knights. He then explained the process of the elections.

The State Deputy then called upon State Secretary Ben Davidson for the presentation of the Temporary Roll. Davidson explained the procedure for conducting the Temporary Roll Call will be in effect until the Permanent Roll is developed and presented by the Credentials Committee and approved by the State Council. The State Secretary then moved to accept these records as the Temporary Roll Call of the State Council Meeting and seconded by Henry Sobon, Council 3246, Metairie.

Since appointments to convention committees are well displayed on the convention bulletin board located in the foyer by the Registration Desk and since these appointees were notified by personal letters, State Deputy Fontenot announced that these appointments would not be read unless he was requested to do so by the assembly, and if an appointee is replaced at the convention by his alternate, then the alternate shall serve on the committee.

These appointments are found on pages 19-20.

The State Deputy then called upon State Secretary Davidson for the presentation of the minutes of the last State Council Meeting. The State Secretary moved that due to the length of these minutes, that the minutes be referred to the Minutes Committee without reading them. The motion was seconded by Ronald Authement, Council 2925, New Orleans..

State Deputy Fontenot then recognized Brad A. Picard, Council 8978, Sulphur, Chairman of the Minutes Committee for his committee's report. Upon his conclusion, Brother Picard moved for the acceptance of the minutes committee report. The motion was seconded by Donald Cabbage, Council 8978, Sulphur.

The complete report of the Minutes Committee can be found on page 80.

The State Deputy moved to close the open session to conduct business outside the normal scope of the third degree. The motion was seconded by Paul Gagnet, Council 1437, New Orleans. Business conducted included Squires, Louisiana Knight Foundation and Bishop Greco Foundation. These reports can be found in the reports section.

The convention was reconvened at 11:35am

Being recognized for this purpose, State Deputy Fontenot then announced that a number of communications have been received. He moved

that these communications be referred to the Felicitations Committee without reading and/or debate. This motion was seconded by Edward Gill, Council 2925, New Orleans. The report of the Felicitations Committee can be found on pages 63-64.

At this time, the State Deputy then called for reports of State Officers. He requested State Secretary Ben Davidson assume the chair for the purpose of introducing the State Deputy, and requesting his rendering of the State Deputy Report. State Deputy Fontenot then presented his report, encompassing the myriad of activities, projects, programs, and undertakings of Columbianism in the Louisiana Jurisdiction during the past fraternal year. Upon completion of that report, the State Deputy was accorded a standing ovation from the State Council. PSD Don Cabbage, Council 8978, Sulphur, moved for the adoption of the report. Ernest Larose, Council 8743, Chackbay, seconded the motion, and the motion carried unanimously. The complete report of the State Deputy is reproduced in these proceedings beginning on page 21..

State Secretary Davidson then requested that the State Deputy again assume the chair and this was accomplished. State Deputy Fontenot then called upon State Secretary Ben Davidson, Council 3407, Shreveport, to render his report and recognized him for this purpose. The State Secretary then rendered a detailed report to the assembly. Upon his conclusion, Davidson moved that the report be received with thanks, and it be referred to the appropriate committees. The motion to adopt the report was made by Albert Duplantis, Council 3208, Lake Charles, and was seconded by Leonard Rogers, Council 5755, Westlake. The motion carried unanimously. Reproduced in these proceedings, the State Secretary report as of June 30, 2007, begins on page 38.

The report of the State Treasurer was then called for by the State Deputy, who recognized State Treasurer Earl Bulot for that purpose. State Treasurer Bulot presented his report, stating that the report to be reproduced in the minutes of this convention would be as of June 30, 2007. When he concluded his report, Bulot moved for its acceptance and reference to appropriate committees. Randy Guillor, Council 9294, Echo, moved to adopt the report, and it was seconded by Dennis Cass, Council 2878, Metairie. The motion carried without dissent. The full report of the State Treasurer, as of June 30, 2007, can be found in these minutes beginning on page 42.

The State Deputy then called for the report of the State Advocate John Boudreaux, Council 7557, Broussard. The State Advocate report was read and upon its conclusion moved for the acceptance of his report. Jerry Tarrantino, Council 8546, Metairie, moved for the adoption of the report. Seconded by Brandon Hendricks, Council 8442, Violet, the motion unanimously carried. Reproduction of these minutes appear in this report beginning on page 46.

State Deputy Fontenot then called for the report of the State Warden, recognizing State Warden Ronnie Boudreaux, Council 10902, New Iberia, for this purpose. State Warden Boudreaux presented his report and upon its conclusion, he moved for its acceptance. The motion for acceptance was then presented by Dennis Cass, Council 2898, Metairie, and was seconded by Joe Perque, Council 8743, Chackbay. The motion carried without dissent. The report of the State Warden can be found starting on page 49.

Calling for the report of the State Office Administrator, the State Deputy then recognized Robert Boudreaux, Council 3202, Lafayette, for this purpose. The State Office Administrator then rendered his report. Upon its completion, Kerry Naquin, Council 8616, Pointe-Aux-Chenes, moved for its adoption and reference to appropriate committees. Seconded by George Martinez, Council 8743, Chackbay. The motion carried unanimously. The full report of the State Office Administrator is reproduced in these proceedings, beginning on page 51.

State Deputy Fontenot then called for the report of the Master of the Fourth Degree, recognizing Master Tim Boudreaux, Council 10902, New Iberia, for this purpose. Master Boudreaux presented his report and upon its conclusion, he moved for its acceptance. The motion for acceptance was then presented by Billy Picou, Council 1710, Patterson, and was seconded by Wayne Duhon, Council 12997, New Iberia. The motion carried without dissent. The report of the Master can be found starting on page 132.

State Deputy Don Fontenot then recognized Supreme Treasurer/ Board Member Jack O'Reilly for comments. Brother O'Reilly then addressed the body and at his conclusion, the State Deputy moved for his comments to be placed in the proceedings of this convention. Randy Guillory, Council 9294, Echo, motioned and Gerald Marse, Council 2436, Reserve, seconded. By unanimous vote, the comments were approved.

Having completed receipt of reports of state officers, State Deputy Fontenot then called for the submission of any resolutions not yet submitted for action. He explained that there was no need to read the resolutions but merely submit them to the State Advocate. He explained further that any resolutions submitted after this point would need the approval of the convention's delegates to be considered for action thereon.

Proceeding to the receipt of convention committees, State Deputy Fontenot called for the report of the Audit Committee and recognized Grand Knight Mike D. Rose, Council 3779, Shreveport, committee chairman, for this purpose. Brother Rose rendered the full report and having completed the report moved for its adoption. Seconded by Kenny Eberts, Council 3061, Covington, and the motion carried. The Audit Committee report may be found on page 49.

The State Deputy then called for the report of the Memorials Committee and recognized Grand Knight Ray Riviere, Council 9623, Laplace, for this purpose. Riviere presented the committee report and moved for its adoption. Seconded by Edward Gill, Council 2925, New Orleans, the motion carried. The Memorials Committee report begins on page 71.

Calling for the report of the Felicitations Committee, the State Deputy recognized Grand Knight Louis T. Calato, Council 1437, New Orleans, for this purpose. Calato presented the committee report and moved for its adoption. Seconded by Jerry Tarrantino, Council 8546, Metairie, the motion carried without dissent. The Felicitations Committee report is reproduced in these minutes and begins on page 63.

The State Deputy then called for the Good of the Order Report. The State Deputy recognized Grand Knight Gordon Plaisance, Council 3150, Cut Off, Committee Chairman for that purpose. Grand Knight Plaisance presented the committee report and moved for acceptance, and Henry Landry, Council 5352, Pierre Par-Belle River, seconded. The motion carried without dissent. The report of the Good of the Order Committee is reproduced in these minutes and begins on page 65. The committee also recommended all future committee members be sent the entire "good of the order" resolution prior to convention.

Under "special orders" of the State Council's By-Laws, in Section 6:1, the State Deputy then called for nomination for officers of the State Council and representative and alternate representatives of the State Council to the Annual Supreme Council Meeting. With the new balloting and

counting procedure, all nominations will also be closed on the first day. He explained that our by-laws allow a maximum of three minutes for making a nomination and that nominations shall not be seconded. Fontenot emphasized that all nominators must submit a written report of their respective nominees' names along with mailing addresses, council numbers and membership numbers to the State Secretary; and if the nomination is for State Deputy or insurance representative, a Knights of Columbus insurance certificate number of the nominee must also be provided in the written report. The State Deputy further advised that the ballots would list candidates in alphabetical order. Besides those Knights of Columbus already entitled to the floor, any third degree member in good standing can be granted the privileges of the floor for the purpose of submitting a nomination; however, such action must be approved by the assembly. Printed nomination forms are available at the State Secretary's Registration Desk. Fontenot then opened the floor for nomination for State Officers and the following nominations were received:

- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| State Deputy:    | Donald L. Fontenot, Council 10349, Henderson<br>Nominated by: David Bakeler, Council 1286, Lafayette   |
| State Secretary: | Benjamin N. Davidson, Council 3407, Shreveport<br>Nominated by: David Bakeler, Council 1286, Lafayette |
| State Treasurer: | Earl J. Bulot, Jr., Council 9016, Baton Rouge<br>Nominated by: Frank E. Chase, Council 8840, Mathews   |
| State Advocate:  | John Boudreaux, Council 7557, Broussard<br>Nominated by: Patrick Daly, Council 7557, Broussard         |
| State Warden:    | Ronnie L. Boudreaux, Council 10902, New Iberia<br>Nominated by: David Bakeler, Council 1286, Lafayette |

State Deputy Fontenot then announced that nominations were officially closed and would not be received Sunday morning. State Deputy Fontenot then recognized State Advocate John Boudreaux for the purpose of reviewing Resolution Number 9, adopted at the 1997 State Council Meeting in Shreveport. State Advocate Boudreaux then explained the purpose and intent of Resolution Number 9.

State Deputy Fontenot then opened the floor for nominations for Insurance Delegate to the Supreme Council Meeting in August in Nashville, Tennessee, and the following were received:

Insurance Delegate: Malcolm Guillot, Council 9418, Marksville  
Nominated by: Kenneth Ducote, Council 9418, Marksville  
Kenneth J. Hebert, Council 8932, Bourg  
Nominated by: Dennis J. Ledet, Council 8616, Pte-A-Chenes  
Roland Leleux, Council 5499, Crowley  
Nominated by: Lee Allen Simon, Council 8901, Lafayette  
Emile Frank Prejean, Council 4683, Lafayette  
Nominated by: John E. Hains, Council 5499, Crowley  
James Riente, Jr., Council 7856, St. Francisville  
Nominated by: Vince Whittington, Council 9247, Baton Rouge  
Leonce P. Waguespack, Jr., Council 13349, Waggaman  
Nominated by: David L. Guillot, Council 3091, Westwego

No further nominations were received at this time, however, the State Deputy repeated that nominations were officially closed and that nominations would not be received in Sunday's session.

State Deputy Fontenot then called for nominations of Associate Delegate to the Supreme Council Meeting in August and the following were received:

Associate Delegate: Larry W. Comeaux, Council 8901, Lafayette  
Nominated by: Dennis Cass, Council 2878, Metairie  
Donald R. Ducote, Council 13349, Waggaman  
Nominated by: Charles Dancey, Council 13349, Waggaman  
Kenneth W. Ducote, Council 9418, Marksville  
Nominated by: Robert W. Boudreaux, Council 3202, Lafayette  
Albert Duplantis, Council 3208, Lake Charles  
Nominated by: Paul Farnell, Council 13931, Lake Charles  
Anthony Vavasseur, Council 1099, Napoleonville  
Nominated by: Russell J. Ruh, Council 9016, Baton Rouge

The State Deputy then announced that "nominations are now closed."

State Deputy Fontenot then moved that all nominees for the offices of insurance and/or associate delegate to the 2007 Supreme Council Meeting be hereby accepted as nominees for alternate representatives in their respective categories and be it further moved that after the elected representatives in each category, the next four candidates in descending vote position in each category be deemed elected as the alternate representative. Karl Guidry, Council 10293, Lafayette, seconded the motion and the the proposal was accepted unanimously.

State Deputy Fontenot then made announcements and urged all in attendance to be prompt for the 5:00pm Convention Vigil Mass and to remain until all Ministers of the Mass have proceeded out of the chamber. Fontenot then called upon Msgr. Francis Carabello, New Orleans Diocesan Chaplain to offer a closing prayer.

State Deputy Don Fontenot then recessed the convention at 2:10pm.

## SECOND DAY'S SESSION

State Deputy Donald Fontenot called to order at 9:20am the second day of the 102nd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus. After State Warden Ronnie Boudreaux and his assistants had verified that all in the chamber were in possession of a current K.C. Membership Card. State Chaplain Msgr. Joseph Susi led the assembly in the opening prayer. The State Deputy then asked Master Tim Boudreaux to lead the body in the Pledge of Allegiance.

The State Deputy asked State Chaplain to remain at the podium to render his remarks to the convention.

The State Deputy then called State Secretary Ben Davidson to the podium to begin the procedures for certifying the Permanent Rolls of this State Council Meeting. During the collection of these Permanent Rolls, State Deputy Fontenot called on Elections Committee Advisor, PSD David Bakeler to instruct the delegates on the procedure for completion of the ballot and also instructed his committee to prepare the ballot box. Upon completion of balloting, State Deputy Fontenot ordered Elections Committee to seize the ballot box and to retire to tally votes. The State Secretary then completed his report of the Credentials Committee and he moved for its adoption. Larry Comeaux, Council 8901, Lafayette, seconded the motion and the report carried unanimously. The full report of the Credentials Committee along with the Permanent Roll of the Annual Meeting is found in these proceedings beginning on page 53.

The State Deputy asked Associate State Chaplain Carson LaCaze to the podium to render his remarks to the convention.

The State Deputy then recognized the three (3) "Most Improved Councils" for the previous fraternal year. They were:

Third Most Improved:	St. Theodore Council 3622, Lake Charles Jack E. White, Grand Knight 238th to 94th...144 places
Second Most Improved:	St. Dominic Council 3729, New Orleans Todd J. Sandemann, Grand Knight 273rd to 122nd....151 places
MOST IMPROVED:	Holy Family Council 2875, Port Allen Joseph R. Bergeron, Grand Knight 280th to 90th...190 places

The State Deputy then distributed "Top 20" Certificates to those councils finishing in the top of the State Deputy scoring.



State Deputy Don Fontenot, with the assistance of YEP Chairman, Joel Ocmand, presented certificates to all councils who had made their YEP Quota for the year.

State Deputy Fontenot then called upon Youth Expansion Program Chairman Ocmand to render his report. In making his report, Chairman Ocmand emphasized that his report, as it will appear in the proceedings of this meeting, will be inclusive of all receipts through June 30, 2007. He urged councils not yet participating in the YEP to date, to please do so, prior to that June 30th closing date.

Brother Ocmand then thanked everyone for their great support of the offertory at both Masses and moved for the adoption of the YEP Report. Carson Kelly, Council 1134, Alexandri, then seconded the motion, and the report was accepted by acclamation. The complete YEP report may be found beginning on page 144.

Returning to the receipt of Convention Committee reports, the State Advocate was then called upon, as Chairman of the Resolutions Committee, to present the committee report and then explained that when the report reached the point of calling for action on the specific resolutions, the chairman would read the purpose and resolved clauses of the resolution and then read the recommendation of the resolution committee. "Your silence would indicate your agreement with that recommendation in which case I will rap the gavel indicating that the recommendation of the Resolutions Committee is adopted," the State Deputy announced. "If you wish action other than the committee's recommendation, appropriate motions, seconds, discussion and action are in order," he concluded. He then recognized the Committee Chairman who explained that he would read the purpose of the resolution, then read the resolved clauses, then read the recommendations of the Elected State Officers, that of the Advisory Board, and the recommendation of the Resolutions Committee, and if necessary, the rationale of the committee's recommendation. Floor action would be on the recommendation of the resolutions committee. Utilizing this procedure, the chairman then presented the resolutions committee report, and upon its completion, Brother John Boudreaux moved for its adoption. Rufus Nolands, Council 3208, Lake Charles, seconded and the motion carried. The report of the Resolutions Committee can be found beginning on page 81.

For the purpose of rendering his committee report, State Treasurer Earl Bulot, Chairman of the Budget & Finance Committee, was recognized. Chairman Bulot presented the committee's report. Brother Bulot moved for its adoption and was seconded by Maurice Evans, Council 7355, Houma. The complete text of this committee report is found in these minutes beginning on page 50.

The State Deputy then recognized Grand Knight Trevor P. Benoit, Council 8371, Amelia, Chairman of the Elections Committee for his committee report. Brother Benoit, rendered his report and then moved for its adoption. It was so moved, seconded by Nolan Leblanc, Council 1087, Donaldsonville, and carried. The full report of the Elections Committee is found in these proceedings on pages 61-62.

The State Deputy then called upon 2008 Convention Co-Chairmen Donald Ducote and David Guillot for introductions and comments pertaining to next years convention in Kenner.

The re-elected State Deputy, State Secretary, State Treasurer, State Advocate and State Warden then rendered closing comments. State Deputy Fontenot commended the attendees still in attendance and reminded councils scoring sheets could be claimed at the conclusion of the meeting.

State Chaplain Msgr. Joseph Susi led the delegation in the closing prayer.

State Deputy Fontenot then adjourned the 102nd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus at 12:01pm.

# 2007 Convention Committees

## AUDIT

Donald G. Belanger Council 8342  
 Allen L. Bonnet Council 8901  
 Gary J. Champagne Council 9000  
 Louis Daigle Council 6531  
 Vince S. Dileo Council 2807  
 Carl J. Robichaux Council 10455  
**Mike D. Rose Council 3779, Chair**  
 Charles "Rick" Timmel Council 12906  
 Nason J. Vidrine Council 6958  
 Roy F. Walker, Jr. Council 3470  
 Donald J. Cubbage PSD Advisor

## BUDGET & FINANCE

James T. Barreca Council 3634  
 Harold Bayonne Council 13192  
 Arthur E. Broussard, Jr. Council 6103  
**Earl J. Bulot, Jr. Council 9016, Chair**  
 Douglas S. Fazekas Council 1724  
 Robert J. Gremillion, Jr. Council 9973  
 Gary J. Grisaffi Council 6870  
 Karl J. Guidry Council 10293  
 Samuel F. Kennedy Council 6057  
 James M. LeBlanc Council 11792  
 Michael L. Wade Council 9247  
 Patrick Huval PSD Advisor

## CREDENTIALS

**Ben Davidson Council 3407, Chair**  
 Kermit J. Ducote Council 5530  
 Raymond M. Dunakin Council 3407  
 Keith Gros Council 3054  
 Robert Jardell Council 5499  
 Blake A. LeBlanc Council 6389  
 James Pellerin Council 1425  
 William L. Picou, Jr. Council 1710  
 Jerry D. Powell Council 1337  
 David Solis Council 3202  
 David L. Wooton Council 12163  
 Cookie Gomez PSD Advisor

## ELECTIONS

**Trevor P. Benoit Council 8371, Chair**  
 Edwin Bonial Council 9753  
 Aaron Caillouet Council 1114  
 Stanford J. Carter Council 8805  
 Rodney K. Clancy Council 9933  
 Raymond L. Deist Council 9347  
 Robert J. Donlon Council 4683  
 Alcee J. Dupre, Jr. Council 8616  
 John R. Graham Council 9692  
 John W. Louviere Council 2012  
 David B. Bakeler PSD Advisor

## FELICITATIONS

Dale M. Boudreaux Council 2398  
 Louis T. Calato Council 1437  
 Charles V. Darcey Council 13349  
**Richard A. Forbes Council 7350, Chair**  
 Pierre J. Galley Council 9281  
 Todd M. Joffrion Council 8906  
 Gerald P. Marse Council 2436  
 Mark L. Mavrinac Council 9240  
 Henry C. Sobon Council 3246  
 Timothy L. Williams Council 4156  
 Tommy McGuire, Jr. PSD Advisor

## GOOD OF THE ORDER

Irvin J. Billiot Council 3150  
 Joseph L. Boneno Council 7856  
 Jimmie R. Bordelon Council 1217  
 Ernest T. Chmielewski Council 4873  
 Kenneth M. Schatzle Council 4874  
 Richard W. Stine Council 4562  
 Prosper J. Touts, Jr. Council 1317  
 Mick Travasos Council 3743  
 Gaston L. Veron Council 1817  
**Kervin J. Voisin Co 10612, Chair**  
 Leo R. Segalla, Sr. PSD Advisor

## MEMORIALS

Edwin M. Antici Council 1108  
 Karl J. Blanchard Council 4927  
 Travis Blanchard Council 4030  
 Nicholas Danos Council 8898  
 Randall J. Day Council 8147  
 Sidney D. Faust Council 11270  
 Dalton F. Hebert, Jr. Council 1276  
 Nicholas C. Lonergan, III Council 12072  
**Meredith L. Rabin Council 9260, Chair**  
 Ray R. Riviere, Jr. Council 9623  
 Ellis Coutee PSD Advisor

## MINUTES

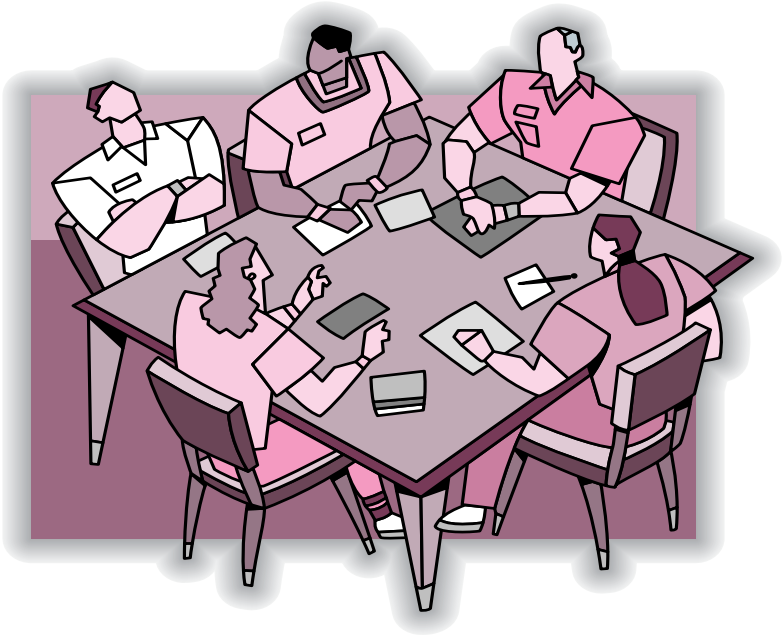
Stephen R. Cupit Council 5935  
 Robert J. Fousch Council 12989  
 Gerald J. Guidry Council 3006  
 Jack W. Heidenreich Council 8840  
 Timothy J. Maloz Council 2878  
 Robert L. Nolan Council 6326  
**Brad A. Picard Council 8978, Chair**  
 Leeward J. Roger Council 5755  
 Ronnie A. Thomas Council 12285  
 Edward J. Ward Council 11921  
 A. J. Langley PSD Advisor

**RESOLUTIONS**

Sam R. Battaglia Council 3208  
**John F. Boudreaux** **Chairman**  
Gerald J. Broussard Council 2913  
Charles R. Delahoussaye Council 3409  
Fred A. Gauthier Council 10178  
Chris P. LeMoine Council 10744  
George S. Martin Council 7557  
Robert J. Mayville, Sr. Council 1905  
Albert J. Monistere, Jr. Council 2952  
Harry I. Oswald Council 10902  
Kevin M. Robicheaux Council 2409  
Steve Thomas PSD Advisor

**WARDENS**

William J. Armentor Council 9110  
Richard J. Babin Council 6170  
**Ronnie L. Boudreaux** **Chairman**  
Ralph F. Cairns Council 1286  
John A. Cavell Council 2657  
Ronald J. Folse Council 8770  
Blaise J. Gravois Council 11857  
Ronnie L. Landry Council 7568  
John J. Meyer Council 9016  
Martin G. Mumphrey Council 8601  
Bruce J. Nicolosi Council 4663  
Easton J. Pitre PSD Advisor



# State Deputy Report

## **To: The Officers and Members of the 102nd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus.**

The Charter Constitution and Laws of the Order and the State Council By-Laws require the State Deputy submit a report of his term of office and the condition of the Louisiana State Council.

Reverend Fathers, Worthy Supreme Treasurer, Worthy Past Supreme Knight, Worthy Special Program Consultant, Worthy State Officers, Worthy Past State Deputies, Worthy Master, Worthy General Agents, Worthy State Council Delegates and Brother Knights.

It is in deed a pleasure for me to stand here before so many of my Brother Knights and submit this report of activities during the past ten (10) months of this Fraternal year to tell each of you what we have left to complete between now and June 30, 2007. As in years past, the written reports will be presented to each delegate in booklet form. I ask each of you to be patient if my report runs longer than most of the reports given here today, but there is much to say about our order.

At the beginning of this fraternal year we vowed to do the best we could to ensure that Columbianism would continue to grow and that our good works would also continue. With this in mind and after hours of prayer and reflection, I chose a theme for the coming year “IPC” Invest, Promote, and Communicate openly with Brother Knights always. To continue the order moving forward we must all invest time and energy, we must all promote the great works that we do and most importantly we must communicate our love of the order and our brother knights always, and to everyone in our Catholic community.

## **STATE FAMILY**

A most difficult job to complete in a short time, but with the help of my fellow elected officers and the IPSD this job was completed with little time to spare. When we gathered for the State Family Meeting in Lafayette all but two positions were filled and those appointed were eager to leap in. I thank all who assisted in this process, without your encouragement and help it might not have happened.

## STATE DEPUTY MEETING

Verline and I attended a meeting for newly elected State Deputies beginning June 7<sup>th</sup> through June 11<sup>th</sup>, where I received information from the Supreme Knight and his staff on the theme for this year, which is “Experience of a Lifetime”. This was a fast pace working meeting with some time to visit with old friends and make new friends along the way. Several quotes were given out along the way of the many meetings and goals were set. Verline and I enjoyed visiting the museum and all State Deputies were given a tour of the supreme office. We also attended mass at St. Mary’s and what an experience that was for the two of us. Much information was received and many ideas were exchanged. What a wonderful experience to be with Brother State Deputies from around the country and world. Again in November Verline and I attended the mid-year meeting for State Deputies. This meeting was held the weekend of November 17-19, 2006 in Atlanta, Georgia. Again a working weekend, attending meetings and workshops, Sharing ideas with Brother State Deputies from across the Country and the world. It is always great to be with old friends, and looking to make new friends.

## STATE FAMILY MEETING

The state family meeting was held in Lafayette at the Holidome convention center on June 23<sup>rd</sup> thru 25<sup>th</sup>. This was the first meeting for the newly elected State Deputy and State Officers and it was a time of anxiety and great anticipation. At this meeting the installation of the State Deputy, State Officers and District Deputies take place. The installation was held at my home parish of Our Lady of Mercy with mass celebrated by long time family friend Father Jefferson Deblanc and co-celebrant was my Pastor Father Chan. This was a weekend of training for District Deputies and Area Coordinators. It was also a time for the membership team and program team to discuss their plans for the coming year. This was our beginning and we set goals for the coming year and all left Lafayette with one though in mind and that was “IPC”, invest, promote and communicate.

The winter meeting was held in Lafayette again at the Knights of Columbus State Office. This served as a refresher for all District Deputies and Membership and Program Directors. The State Officers had help from our Regional Program Consultant Joseph Pietruszynski and Program Consultant Leo R. Segalla, Sr. I feel sure that everyone left the

meeting with a positive feeling and ready to move forward with membership and programs.

## **KCLS**

On a weekend in July the State Officers, Membership and Program teams come together to conduct the Knights of Columbus Leadership Seminars for Councils throughout the State. Two sessions are held one on Saturday in Gonzales and the second on Sunday in Natchitoches. This is a fast paced weekend that covers all aspects of council operations, including programs, membership promotion; it also includes a session for Financial Secretaries. Again we were helped by our Regional Program Consultants Joe P. and Special Program Consultant at large Leo Segalla, Sr. These two meetings were very well attended and that shows us that Our Brothers on the local council level are interested in helping fulfill our goals that were set earlier in this fraternal year.

## **GRAND KNIGHTS DAY**

In January and on and on a Sunday that there are no Football playoff games is when we schedule Grand Knights Day. This is usually the coldest day of the year, and so it is a good time to have the top thirteen Gumbo Cooking Teams from around the state come together to cook their award winning gumbo. Once the cooking and the judging is completed, the gumbo is served for lunch with the proceeds going to the (YEP) Youth Expansion Program Fund Raiser. We also have the Acompaño Raffle, which funds the seminarian Mission Program at Notre Dame and St. Joseph Abbey. There is also time for reflection on past achievements in programs and membership. There is also time for planning of future membership and program activities for the remainder of the fraternal year. A day where old friendships come together and new ones are formed.

## **SUPREME CONVENTION**

Louisiana is always well represented by true Brother Knights who serve as delegates to the Supreme Council Meeting. And this past year was no different. There were (30) thirty men and women present in Orlando to represent Louisiana. And as usual we served King Cakes and Hurricanes. There was also some of the best southern hospitality to be had. in our hospitality room. The room was decorated and staffed by ladies and men from our delegation, and what a job they did. Again this year the Louisiana Hospitality room was in great demand, be it for the king cakes, hurricanes, beads or masks, there is always a line of people

waiting to come in and hoping to leave with a mask.

## **RSVP**

What a great program for Councils to support. The “Refund Support Vocations Program” is a program that encourages direct interaction and gives council members a little better understanding of the men and women who prepare for a religious vocation. Using the “RSVP” program allows councils to provide support in different ways. One, which is financial, but not limited to. Members should be encouraged to schedule visits and communicate by phone, E-Mails, and or letters. By using this program we are able to say that we have done all we can to help those who are willing to dedicate their lives to the Church.

## **BISHOPS PROGRAM**

As a State Council we continue to work closely with the seven dioceses in the State. Each Bishop suggests that we help support vocations, support the Pro-Life Movement and that we continue to erect monuments to the unborn. Over the past year and a half, we have been asked and have responded to the call of rebuilding when and where needed. Requests have been made that we as Knights of Columbus help support the Radio and Television Apostolate. My Brother Knights we should consider supporting any one of these projects. I thank Buddy Guirovich for dedication and belief in this program.

## **COLUMBIAN SQUIRES**

The official youth organization of the Knights of Columbus, every council should consider forming a circle. Development of leadership in the Catholic young man is the main objective of this program. There are thirty-seven circles in Louisiana with a membership of six hundred ninety eight (698). Several activities are held during the year one of which is a retreat held in Baldwin, Louisiana. Many thanks go to Father Greg Cormier for hosting this retreat. There are also several state tournaments which include horseshoes, bowling, volleyball and there was a softball tournament scheduled but it was rained out. To State Squires Chairman Marvin Guillot we say thank you for your leadership as State Squire chairman. We also would extend a Thank You to the State Circle Officers for your commitment to the Squires program.



## YOUTH EXPANSION PROGRAM

The Youth Expansion Program continues to be and excellent program in our State. The Supreme Council is introducing new programs and these are becoming very successful in the short time of their existence. Examples are the Soccer Challenge, Substance/Alcohol abuse poster contest; free throw, honoring alter servers and the Catholic Youth Leadership Award. In order to improve the programs listed above and development new ones, all councils will have to come on board and support the annual fundraiser that funds our youth programs. Each year we struggle to collect enough funds to support those programs that are in place. I would like to thank Joel Ocmad for his efforts as YEP Chairman, what a great effort on his part of promoting YEP. THANK YOU JOEL !

### CYLA

Catholic Youth Leadership Award program, what a success story. This program each year is so amazing, the level of the young women and men that make it to the final twenty (24) in the State competition. The only disappointing factor is participation at the Council level, which this year was at forty five (45) percent. To correct this number we must go out and seek every eligible Catholic Senior in every high school in our communities and encourage them to fill out the application. So it is that I would ask each Grand Knight to please promote this worthwhile program at the Council level. Who knows your Council winner may one of the twenty four (24) finalists at the State finals next year. I want to THANK Wayne Lemoine for his dedication to the program. Thank you Wayne for a job well done. Thank you to each and everyone who helped Wayne on the State level, Job Well Done.

## MEMBERSHIP AND NEW COUNCIL DEVELOPMENT

Membership growth is necessary for the Order in Louisiana to continue our good works. Membership Director Joel Ocmad and I talked early on about how we would convey this message to the Councils. I am happy to say that early on it worked. The efforts of the Area Coordinators, District Deputies and the leadership of the local Councils paid off and we were looking at a banner first six months. Well soon after January 1<sup>st</sup> 07, the bottom fell out and suspensions began coming in, and this my Brother Knights is so unfortunate, because so many of the Brother Knights

being suspended were never contacted to see if there was a problem. Reality is that not everyone recruited will remain as a Brother knight, but if we make and attempt to communicate with those Brother Knights facing suspension we might lessen the numbers of actual suspensions. Remember retention is a job for each one of us and it begins when a new member joins. With time remaining before June 30<sup>th</sup> we must join together and begin working to increase our members so Our Order can continue the good works we are known for.

New Council development has had a slow start. Several requests for new council starter kits were received and starter kits were furnished, and follow up conversations yielded little. Brothers we must continue to spread the word about our Order through the forming of new Councils and the recruitment of new members. We are hopeful that some early efforts will come through and new Councils will be formed.

A new twist happened early in this fraternal year with our ceremonial program. It became evident that changes needed to be made and in the end were made. Changes were talked about by the ceremonial team Directors, Team Captains, and State Officers and all were in agreement that a change was needed. So a plan was devised that each degree would be held alone. As with any change there was some resistance but in the end all will work out for the best. I would like to THANK Don Cabbage and Cliff McCain for their help as Chairman and Co-Chairman of Ceremonials, also to the Team Captains, CO's and all team members for their dedication in conducting memorable exemplifications for our Brother Knights as they advance to full Knighthood.

## PROGRAMS

The State Program Director and his staff hit the ground running, and at the State Family Meeting in June several new programs were added to the list of regular programs. New programs included, a Nine Ball tournament with twenty-one councils participating and adult free throw with thirty councils participating. Programs such as these mentioned above and the regulars such as bowling, softball, horseshoes, golf, basketball, and cookoff's, are essential to Council growth and membership growth. Remember the old saying keep your members active and they will remain active brother Knights for years to come. A very special thank you to Frank and his staff for their hard work, I say job well done. Youth Programs are also and essential part of local council activities. Every parent

and grand parent are eager to see their little ones compete in fun worth while events such as soccer, basketball free throw, substance abuse poster contest. All of these activities take time in planning and executing such events and a Special Thanks to all those members that helped. I would also like to “Thank You” to our Youth Activity Person Brother Delmas Forbes, Jr. for a job well done

## STATE OFFICE

A state of the art operation with personal that keep me and my fellow State Officers on track. We are so lucky to have at our disposal an office and staff that are prepared to complete our tasks efficiently, keeping track of deadlines as most of us forget due dates. A special Thank You to State Office Administrator Robert Boudreaux, and his staff Susan T. Camel and Gloria S. Richard for their dedication and support to all Brother Knights.

## STATE CHAPLAIN

What can we say about Msgr. Joseph M. Susi that has not already been said? He is always present at our meetings and he sits patiently for hours on end. He is our Spiritual Leader, he always offers a positive message and his encouragements are always taken to heart. Msgr. Susi on behalf of the 34,700 Brother Knights of the Louisiana Jurisdiction, we join together in saying Thank You for being our State Chaplin. May God continue to bless you and continue to give you the wisdom and good health to serve as our State Chaplin?

**Invest. Promote. Communicate.**



## **FOURTH DEGREE**

To the Sir Knights of this Order, better known as the visible arm of the order, I thank each of you for your participation, in dressing out in full regalia when asked to do so. As was your participation this weekend, it was greatly appreciated and welcomed. Louisiana has been blessed to have good leadership in the fourth degree and continue to do so in having Tim Boudreaux serve as Master of the Louisiana District. My sincere thanks to you and your staff for the work you do for the fourth degree of the Louisiana Jurisdiction.

### **FINANCIAL SECRETARY ASSOCIATION**

Financial Secretaries are the kinship between Council Administrations. They are the supporting link of all Councils. They are the contact person for the Council with Supreme. We certainly appreciate the work they do for their Councils. I would personally like to extend a great big Thank You to Leonce Waguespack, Jr., President of the Association and his staff of Officers for their assistance and support over these past ten months, and ask each one of them to keep up the good work.

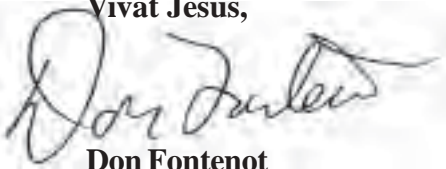
### **IN CONCLUSION**

These past ten months have given me a look at a great big picture; a picture that has been developing for the past one hundred and twenty five years, and what a grand picture it has turned out to be. All of the preparation up to this point did nothing for what happened on June 24, 2006 at the installation of the newly elected State Officers of this great State. Nothing can prepare anyone for the out pouring of good wishes and love shared among Brothers of this Fraternal Order known as the Knights of Columbus. What a pleasure for me to stand before you today and THANK each one of you my Brother Knights for allowing me to serve you as your State Deputy. I must also Thank the special Lady in my life, my loving wife Verline, I say THANK you for your patience and support, for your understanding about the late night meeting and the weekend trips, also the many early mornings and late nights in front of the computer. But most of all THANKS for standing along side of me at the many functions we attended over these past years. To my Brother elected State Officers I say THANK you for your support, guidance and fellowship over these

past ten months. To my Brother IPSD Don Cabbage I say THANK you and Margaret for your support, friendship and guidance over the years. To the Knights and Ladies of the Louisiana Jurisdiction, I must say there have been some very special moments for Verline and I as we traveled across the State to visit so many of you and your families at Council events and activities. Your welcoming and hospitality was great. We could not honor all of your invitations due to other commitments with Family, Church and other Knights of Columbus activities, but feel assured it was great hearing from you one and all.

To my Brother Knights of the Louisiana Jurisdiction, I say no matter what the rest of my life brings I will always cherish the fond memories and I Thank each one of you for all that you do to make the Louisiana Knights of Columbus such a Great Brotherhood. May God’s blessing and love be upon you and your families and let us continue to Invest in the Knights of Columbus, to Promote the Knights of Columbus always and to Communicate openly with our Brothers Knights every where.

**Vivat Jesus,**

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Don Fontenot". The signature is written in dark ink on a light-colored background.

**Don Fontenot  
State Deputy**



# State Secretary Report

**TO: Officers and members of the 102nd annual meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, Assembled in Alexandria, La. on May 4, 5 & 6, 2007.**

Pursuant to section 7.2 of the By-Laws of the Louisiana State Council it is a privilege and an honor for me to present this Annual Report of the State Secretary for the 2006-2007 Fraternal Year. Also Section 9 of the Louisiana State Council By-Laws requests that the report include a Summary of Funds received and transmitted to the State Treasurer between July 1, 2006 and June 30, 2007.

Summary of Funds received and transmitted to the State Treasurer:

<b>General Fund</b>	<b>\$250,580.95</b>
Y.E.P. Fund Raiser	\$134,419.96
Acompano Program	\$40,106.00
Exemplification Fund	\$12,570.00
<u>Fourth Degree</u>	<u>\$9,423.40</u>
Total Cash Transmitted	\$447,100.31

Summary of checks issued and forwarded to the State Treasurer:

A total of 24 Vouchers were issued by the State Deputy for disbursements of funds from the following accounts:

<b>General Fund</b>	<b>\$247,542.51</b>
Y.E.P.	\$110,325.55
Y.E.P. Fund Raiser	\$0.00
Acompano Program	\$39,304.14
Exemplification Fund	\$8,702.06
<u>Fourth Degree</u>	<u>\$7,870.00</u>
Total disbursements	\$413,744.26

The records of the State Secretary for Income and disbursements agreed with the books and records of the State Treasurer.

State Per Capita Invoices were mailed to the Councils in July 2006 for the first half of Per Capita Tax Billings and in January 2007 for the second half Per Capita Tax Bills.

The amounts billed are as follows:

<u>July Billing:</u>		<u>January Billing:</u>	
Inactive Members-	\$2.50	Inactive Members-	\$2.50
Honorary Members-	\$2.50	Honorary Members-	\$2.50
Honorary Life-	\$0.00	Honorary Life-	\$0.00
Disabled Members-	\$0.00	Disabled Members-	\$0.00
Regular Members-	\$4.25	Regular Members-	\$4.25
Exemplification Fund-	\$10.00	Exemplification Fund-	\$10.00
(Per New Member)		(Per New Member)	
K.C.L.S.-	\$10.00		
Grand Knight's Day-	\$10.00		

The July billing for the Councils:

	<u>Billed:</u>	<u>Collected:</u>
Per Capita:	\$118,437.25	\$113,074.43
Exemplification Fund:	\$6,710.00	\$6,580.00
K.C.L.S.	\$2,880.00	\$2,710.00
Grand Knight's Day	\$2,880.00	\$2,710.00

The January billing for the Councils:

	<u>Billed:</u>	<u>Collected:</u>
Per Capita:	\$119,082.25	\$117,823.52
Exemplification Fund:	\$6,310.00	\$5,990.00
K.C.L.S.	\$0.00	\$30.00
Grand Knight's Day	\$0.00	\$30.00

NOTE: Councils that did not pay for the first half were billed for both periods. As of June 30, 2007, five (5) councils (4033, 5084, 8583, 8703 & 9415) did not pay for the first half period.

There are twelve (12) Councils that have not paid the second half billed January 2007 as of June 30, 2007 (3854, 4033, 4562, 5084, 8324, 8583, 8703, 9415, 10717, 11060, 13192 & 13505)

Retarded Citizens billings for Tootsie Rolls indicates that, as of this date, there are six (6) councils with an unpaid invoice for their candy. These councils are as follows: 3202, 4791, 4906, 10080, 10613 & 12209.

The State Office Administrator is working to collect all monies owed the State Council. It should be noted that no Council owing money to the State Council, would be seated at the State Meeting.

The Louisiana Jurisdiction has eighteen (18) **INACTIVE COUNCILS** as of this date and they are listed below:

<u>Council Number</u>	<u>Location</u>	
1207	Lake Charles	(10/1999)
1988	Washington	(4/1999)
2982	Iota	(4/2003)
3475	Elton	(4/1999)
5545	Houma	(4/2003)
6324	Monroe	(10/2004)
8264	Vidrine	(10/1984)
8438	Campti	(4/2006)
8703	Port Sulphur	(10/2006)
8971	Thibodeaux	(1/1987)
9219	Bayou Pigeon	(4/1988)
9912	Grand Prairie	(4/1997)
10045	Winnfield	(10/1993)
10057	Harvey	(10/2003)
10156	New Orleans	(10/2004)
11014	Branch	(10/1999)
11096	Coteau Holmes	(10/97)
12734	Bossier City	(4/2005)

There are one (1) **NEW COUNCIL** and (1) **REINSTATED COUNCIL** and they were not billed, in accordance with the By-Laws. They are listed below:

<u>COUNCIL NUMBER</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
13931	Lake Charles (New)
10912	Hammond (Reinstated)

The one (1) College Council was not billed for Per-Capita due, in accordance with State Council By-Laws: As listed above, Council Number 13411, Thibodeaux.

The debts of the **INACTIVE COUNCILS** have been forgiven through prior action by the State Deputy and all future Per-Capita billings will cease until reactivation occurs.



All checks written for the State Council are prepared using computer software: Quicken Deluxe 2004. This program allows for the elimination of ledgers used for balancing the records of the State Secretary and presents an easy and legible printout of checks prepared and provides a cumulative total for year to date figures. The State Deputy, State Secretary and State Treasurer are authorized to sign the checks. As State Secretary I prepare and sign the checks, the State Treasurer counter signs and mail the checks. The checks with the address printed by the Quicken program are mailed using window envelopes.

A reconciliation of the State Secretary's records was made as of June 30, 2007 with those of the State Treasurer. The records of the two financial officers were found to be in agreement in all aspects.

For the past fraternal year, I served as Secretary for the Bishop Charles P. Greco Memorial Trust. Chairman David Bakeler will render a report on this fund.

My thoughts and prayers have been with my Brother Knights and their families as they make the recovery from Katrina and Rita. It is my hope that they will fully recover and can return to a normal life. May God bless and keep you all.

I would like to thank you for allowing me to serve as your State Secretary this past year. This has been most rewarding for me. I have learned the many duties as State Secretary. I have tried to explain the Per Capita Tax billing process, dates billed and deadlines to the Councils. I hope that I have merited your trust and confidence with the job that I have done this past year.

To my State Deputy and Brother Don, I "Thank You" for your support, guidance and friendship this past year. To my fellow elected State Officers Earl, John, Ronnie and Members of the State Family it has been a pleasure to serve you. You have been very helpful and ready to assist me whenever I have asked for help or advice.

A special "Thanks" to the State Office Administrator, Robert Boudreaux and the staff, Susan and Gloria, for all of their help and assistance they have given me this past year.

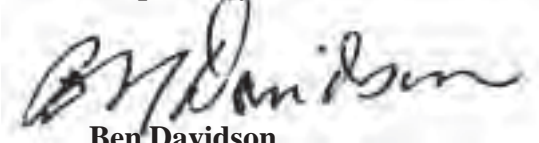
To my loving wife Emma, I can't thank you enough for all of your love, support and prayers that you have given me this past year. The many miles you have traveled with me this past year, as you made these trips much more enjoyable. Thank you for always being at my side. May God bless you always.

Emma and I appreciate the many invitations and warm hospitality extended to us. We regret that we were not able to accept many of them, due to other commitments, church, or family obligations. Please continue to include us in your functions and on your mailing list. We do enjoy reading and hearing what our Councils across the State are doing.

I have enjoyed serving you as your State Secretary and have many fond memories that will last a lifetime. I want to thank you all for making the Louisiana Knights of Columbus one of the best in the country.

**VIVAT JESUS!**

**Respectfully Submitted**

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Ben Davidson". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

**Ben Davidson**  
**State Secretary**

# State Treasurer Report

**To: The Officers and Delegates to the 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Louisiana Jurisdiction of the Knights of Columbus, assembled in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007.**

In accordance with Section 7.2 of the By-Laws of the Louisiana State Council, it is with Great Pride and Honor for me to present this Annual Report of the State Treasurer for the Fraternal Year 2006-2007.

Serving as State Treasurer for the Louisiana Jurisdiction has been a most rewarding opportunity and an even greater learning experience for me this past year. It has given me the opportunity to experience another level of the Knights of Columbus and to be of service to the Membership of the Louisiana Jurisdiction.

The accounting procedures established for handling the funds of the State Council are sound and have very good internal controls.

For the State Council as State Treasurer, I handled four financial checking accounts: General Fund Checking, Youth Expansion Current Checking, Acompano Checking, and the Exemplification Fund Checking Account.

The State Council maintains eight trust accounts: General Fund Trust, YEP Current Trust, YEP Fund Raiser Trust, Exemplification Trust, General Fund Unallocated Trust, YEP Unallocated Trust, Fourth Degree Trust and Louisiana Knights Foundation Trust. These accounts I monitor and report on the earnings monthly. I also make every effort to insure that the maximum amount remains in each account for the maximum return on interest.

All monies are received by the State Secretary, and then forwarded to the State Treasurer for deposit and posting to the proper fund. The voucher system is used for all disbursement of funds. The voucher is prepared by the State Deputy and sent to the State Secretary for recording and production of checks. The State Secretary then forwards the voucher along with the checks to the State Treasurer for action. The State Treasurer records this activity in the monthly accounting system of the State Council; he then signs and mails the checks to the appropriate parties. All checks issued are required to have the signature of two of the following: State Deputy, State Secretary, and/or State Treasurer.

The State Treasurer records all receipts and expenditures to the financial accounting records using the different accounts and prepares a report of all accounts for review of the Elected State Officers, the Immediate Past State Deputy, the State Office Administrator, and the independent auditors office after the end of each month. The bank statement is also reconciled to the State Council accounting records for the checking and trust accounts. Copies of the reconciled statements are forwarded to the State Deputy and State Secretary at the end of each month.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY ENDING June 30<sup>th</sup>, 2007

Funds on hand as of July 1<sup>st</sup>, 2006

General Fund -Checkin	Capital One Checking Account	\$ 0.00
YEP Current Checking Acct	Capital One Checking Account	\$ 0.00
Acompano Checking Acct	Capital One Checking Account	\$ 1,527.20
Exemplification Fund	Capital One Checking Account	\$ 0.00
General Fund Trust	Capital One Trust Account	\$ 0.00
YEP Current Trust	Capital One Trust Account	\$ 143,712.47
YEP Fundraiser Trust	Capital One Trust Account	\$ 0.00
Exemplification Fund Trust	Capital One Trust Account	\$ 20,414.92
General Fund Unallocated Trust	Capital One Trust Account	\$ 177,032.19
YEP Unallocated Trust	Capital One Trust Account	\$ 33,732.48
Fourth Degree Trust	Capital One Trust Account	\$ 40,758.40
LA Knights Foundation Trust	Capital One Trust Account	\$ 25,810.89

RECEIPTS FROM THE STATE SECRETARY

General Fund	\$ 250,580.95
YEP Fundraiser	\$ 134,419.96
Acompano	\$ 40,106.00
Exemplification Fund	\$ 12,570.00
Fourth Degree	*\$ 9,423.40
Total Receipts from the State Secretary	\$ 447,100.31

\*Note: \$809.00 Deposited in July Trust Account

DISBURSEMENTS

General Fund	\$ 247,542.51
YEP Current Checking	\$ 110,325.55
YEP Fundraiser	\$ 0.00
Acompano Checking	\$ 39,304.14
Exemplification Checking	\$ 8,702.06
Fourth Degree	\$ 7,870.00
Investments	\$ 0.00
Total Disbursements	\$ 413,744.26

INTEREST/SERVICE CHARGES

General Fund Trust	Interest Service Charge	\$ 1,679.96
General Fund Checking	Interest Service Charge	\$ 17.13
YEP Current Fund	Interest Service Charge	\$ 7,331.14
YEP Fundraiser Trust	Interest Service Charge	\$ 2,065.51
Exemp Fund Checking Acct	Interest Service Charge	\$ 1,423.18
General Fund Unallocated Trust	Interest Service Charge	\$ 9,205.68
YEP Unallocated Trust	Interest Service Charge	\$ 1,817.56
Fourth Degree Trust	Interest Service Charge	\$ 2,222.39
LA Knights Foundation Trust	Interest Service Charge	\$ 1,298.33
Total Interest/Service Charges		\$ 27,060.88

#### TRANSFER & DEPOSITS TO TRUST

General Fund Trust	\$ 250,580.95
YEP Current Trust	\$ 143,712.47
YEP Fundraiser Trust	\$ 134,419.96
Exemplification Fund Trust	\$ 12,570.00
General Fund Unallocated Trust	\$ 60,326.32
YEP Unallocated Trust	\$ 16,728.07
Fourth Degree Trust	*\$ 9,423.40
LA Knights Foundation Trust	\$ 6,500.00
Total Deposits and Transfers to Trust	\$ 634,261.17

\*Note: \$809.00 Deposited in July Trust Account

#### TRANSFER FROM TRUST TO ACCOUNTS

General Fund Trust	\$ 192,441.12
YEP Current Trust	\$ 97,927.37
YEP Fundraiser Trust	\$ 143,712.47
Exemplification Fund Trust	\$ 7,538.72
General Fund Unallocated Trust	\$ 40,000.00
YEP Unallocated Trust	\$ 0.00
Fourth Degree Trust	\$ 7,870.00
LA Knights Foundation Trust	\$ 0.00
Total Transfers from Trust	\$ 489,489.68

#### BALANCE OF CHECKING ACCOUNTS AS OF 6/30/2007

General Fund	Checking Acct
	\$ -1238.07
YEP Current Checking Acct	\$ -12,398.18
Acompano Checking Acct	\$ 2,329.06
Exemplification Fund Checking Acct	
Capital One Checking Account	\$ -473.24
<u>Investment Checking</u>	<u>\$ 0.00</u>
Total Checking Accounts	\$ -11,765.43

Note: Transfer of funds requested June 30<sup>th</sup>, 2007 from GF Trust to GF Checking, Transfer completed July 2007.

SUMMARY OF INVESTMENTS

Balance as of:	July 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2006	June 30 <sup>th</sup> 2007
General Fund Current Checking	\$ 0.00	\$ -1,238.07
YEP Current Checking	\$ 0.00	\$ -12,398.18
Acompano Checking	\$ 1,527.20	\$ 2,329.06
Exemplification Fund Checking	\$ 0.00	\$ -473.24
Investment Checking	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Total Checking Accounts	\$ 1,527.20	\$ -11,765.43

Note: Transfer of funds requested June 30<sup>th</sup>, 2007 from GF Trust to GF Checking, Transfer completed July 2007.

General Fund Trust	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,960.63
YEP Current Trust	\$ 143,712.47	\$ 53,116.25
YEP Fundraiser Trust	\$ 0.00	\$ 136,485.47
Exemplification Fund Trust	\$ 20,414.92	\$ 26,179.38
General Fund Unallocated Trust	\$ 177,032.19	\$ 186,237.87
YEP Unallocated Trust	\$ 33,732.48	\$ 35,550.04
Fourth Degree Trust	\$ 40,758.40	\$ 43,725.19
LA Knights Foundation Trust	\$ 25,810.89	\$ 33,721.27
Total Investments	\$ 441,461.35	\$ 520,976.10

BALANCE OF CHECKING ACCOUNTS AS OF 6/30/2007 Year ending for Fraternal Year 2006-2007\*

General Fund Checking Acct	\$ 0.00
YEP Current Checking Acct	\$ 0.00
Acompano Checking Acct	\$ 2,329.06
Exemplification Fund Checking Acct	\$ 0.00
Capital One Checking Account	\$ 0.00
<u>Investment Checking</u>	<u>\$ 0.00</u>
<b>Total Checking Accounts</b>	<b>\$ 2,329.06</b>

\*Transfer of funds to Unallocated Accounts completed July 1<sup>st</sup>, 2007

SUMMARY OF INVESTMENTS

Balance as of:	July 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2006	June 30 <sup>th</sup> , 2007
General Fund - Current Checking	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
YEP Current Checking	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Acompano Checking	\$ 1,527.20	\$ 2,329.06
Exemplification Fund Checking	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Investment Checking	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Total Checking Accounts	\$ 1,527.20	\$ 2,329.06

Note: Transfer of funds requested June 30<sup>th</sup>, 2007 from GF Trust to GF Checking, Transfer completed July 2007.

General Fund Trust	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
YEP Current Trust	\$ 143,712.47	\$ 136,485.47
YEP Fundraiser Trust	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Exemplification Fund Trust	\$ 20,414.92	\$ 25,706.04
General Fund Unallocated Trust	\$ 177,032.19	\$ 164,400.43
YEP Unallocated Trust	\$ 33,732.48	\$ 76,268.11
Disaster Relief Fund	\$ 0.00	\$ 10,000.00
Benefits Reserve	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,000.00
Convention Reserve	\$ 0.00	\$ 10,000.00
Fourth Degree Trust	\$ 40,758.40	\$ 43,725.19
LA Knights Foundation Trust	\$ 25,810.89	\$ 33,721.27
Total Investments	\$ 441,461.35	\$ 505,306.51

I wish to thank my Brothers of the Louisiana Jurisdiction for their confidence in allowing me to serve as State Treasurer this fraternal year. This has been gratifying as well as a learning experience. The amount of information handled by the State Treasurer can be challenging. The confidence that my fellow State Officers and Brothers of the Louisiana Jurisdiction, both present and past have bestowed upon me fills one with pride, honor and trust.

To Robert Boudreaux, State Office Administrator I say “Thank You” for your time patience and support over the past years. To Susan and Gloria “Thanks” for all your help and support over the years.

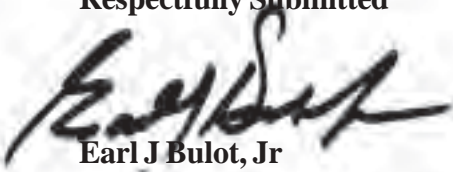
To my Brother elected State Officers, The Big Worthy, Don F, My friend from the North Ben, John, Ronnie and Don C, thanks for your prayers in my time of need, your patience, fellowship and guidance. I enjoyed and look forward to serving with each of you this next fraternal year, with many more to follow my Brothers.

To my loving wife Mudean, thanks for your support and help in my time of need. Your understanding to my commitment to the order, church and community, along with late night meetings; my many weekend functions, with countless hours compiling data on my computer has allowed me to complete my State Treasurer duties.

To my Brother Knights of the Louisiana Jurisdiction; thank you for inviting Mudean and I to your many functions. These functions have been very special to us. You're hospitality was fantastic. We were unable to honor all of the invitations received due to other commitments, but it was great hearing from each of you. No matter what the rest of my life brings, I will always cherish the memories and I thank each of my Brothers and their families. May God bless each of you and your families; let's continue to help our Great Brotherhood expand.

**VIVAT JESUS!**

**Respectfully Submitted**



**Earl J Bulot, Jr  
State Treasurer**

**Invest. Promote. Communicate.**

**i.p.c.**





# State Advocate Report

**To: The officers and members of the 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus assembled in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>, and 6<sup>th</sup>.**

In compliance with section 7.2 of the by-laws of the Louisiana State Council, it is my privilege to submit an annual report as your State Advocate for the 2006-2007 fraternal year. It has been an honor and a pleasure to serve as the State Advocate for the Louisiana Jurisdiction this past fraternal year.

On June 23<sup>rd</sup>, 24<sup>th</sup> and 25<sup>th</sup>, the State Family Meeting held in Lafayette, I was installed as State Advocate and The State Deputy gave his plans and goals for the fraternal year.

The Knights of Columbus Leadership Seminar was conducted on July 22<sup>nd</sup> and 23<sup>rd</sup>, in Prairieville and Natchitoches, where I presented a program along with the State Deputy dealing with the responsibilities of the Grand Knights, as well as the duties of the Advocate in regards to the Supreme and State Council by-laws.

I attend the Supreme Convention held in Orlando, Florida on August 1<sup>st</sup> to 3<sup>rd</sup>, along with the Louisiana Delegation.

On January 28<sup>th</sup>, 2007 Grand Knights day, I presented a program on convention resolutions and proper protocol to be used in elections. I submitted a written version to be inserted in the packets given out to all in attendance.

Copies of 21 Resolutions were mailed to the Elected State Officers, Past State Deputies, and Grand Knights, for their review, prior to the State Convention. There will be three additional resolutions for consideration that have been approved by the Elected State Officers and the Past State Deputies. All resolutions shall be presented to the Resolution Committee for consideration at the State Convention.

On April 9<sup>th</sup>, 2007, I received the appointments to the Resolution Committee and I contacted each delegate using various means of communication. The resolutions will be presented to them for review and deliberation and then presented to the General Assembly for deliberation and then a vote to approve or reject the resolution.

During this past fraternal year I have received a number of requests to rule upon. In each case, I responded as quickly as possible, following strict guidelines that I imposed on myself. I followed The Supreme Constitution Laws as well as the By-Laws of the Louisiana State Council. I sought the council of the Elected State Officers, and when necessary the Supreme Advocate. I have learned a great deal regarding the By-Laws, and the Constitution of our great Order.

As State Advocate, I was invited to attend a number of events that took place throughout the State. It is a great privilege to be invited, it is unfortunate that I could not attend every event, due to conflicts in scheduling or business or personnel reasons. The events that I did attend were all outstanding. In every case the hospitality was wonderful, the fraternalism was truly special, and I always look forward to meeting with my brother knights at these events.

To my fellow elected state officers, I am truly grateful for your help and advice. Each of you have a wealth of experience and have been very gracious in sharing your wisdom with me; because of this I have been able to conduct my duties as State Advocate. You will always be considered dear friends.

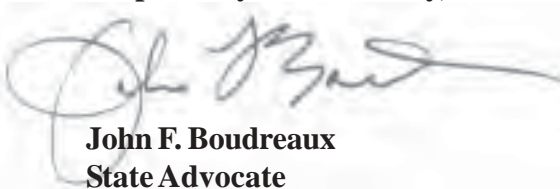
To my loving wife, Pris, I am very grateful for your patience and understanding. Thank you for giving me your time, and traveling with me to a number of events. It would be nearly impossible for me to enjoy this past year without your complete support.

I pray that our great Order will continue to prosper, as we celebrate our 125<sup>th</sup> Anniversary and that our beloved founder, Father Michael McGivney will continue to intervene on our behalf in years to come.

May God bless you and your families, may He continue to bless the Knights of Columbus, and may God bless America.

**Vivat Jesus!**

**Respectfully Submitted By,**



**John F. Boudreaux**  
**State Advocate**

# State Warden Report

To the Officers and Members of the 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council of the Knights of Columbus assembled in Alexandria, LA on May 4-6, 2007.

In compliance with section 7.2 of the by-laws of the Louisiana State Council, it is my pleasure, privilege and honor to submit an annual report as your State Warden.

I took possession of the equipment of the Louisiana State Council after the convention in Baton Rouge. We have used them since at the meetings held by the Louisiana State Council.

As with the election of a new State Deputy there are many meetings to fill the many posts that are required for the smooth running of the State Council. We elected a man as State Deputy that lives and breathes Knights of Columbus.

At the outset we held an installation and training of the new State Family personnel in Lafayette, LA on June 22-24, 2006. This was a unique weekend as we had birds in the lobby of the hotel. But our State Deputy worked through this situation very well.

The annual Knights of Columbus Leadership Seminars were held on the weekend of July 21-23, 2006 in Gonzales and Natchitoches. The purpose of these seminars was to help the leaders of our councils in the state. They were very well attended. The members that attended learned our State Deputy's goals and wishes for the coming year.

Our state went through some changes in ceremonials early in the year which teaches beautiful lessons. I think that our State will be better for the changes.

The annual State Family Meeting was held at the State Office on January 27, 2007 and was well attended. The next day the annual Grand Knight's Day was held and the Grand Knights and Leaders learned what we have done and what needs to be done before June 30<sup>th</sup>. We also enjoyed world class Gumbo that weekend.

I had the distinct honor of accompanying our State Deputy on many trips throughout the state. We were very welcome every where we went.

I want to thank all of the Brother Knights who helped carry and set up all of the equipment for the state meetings.

I would also like to thank all of the Councils and Assemblies that have included me in their mailings of their newsletters. I have read them and learned a lot of things about what we do as Knights across this great State.

I want to thank all of the Councils for their invitations to your celebrations. Because of the many invitations we could not accept all of them but we thank you for including us in your celebrations.

To my **“Big Brothers” Don, Ben, Earl, John and Don Cabbage** I thank you for teaching me the ropes and guiding me through this year.

To my **“Big Sisters” Verline, Emma, Mudean, Pris and Margaret** thanks for supporting and loving us on the many late night meetings and the weekends.

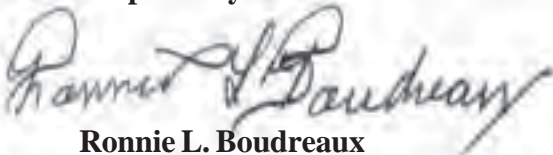
To my wife, friend and helper **Miss Dee** I want to thank you for understanding the late night meeting and always encouraging me. The past year has been the most rewarding year in my life as a Knight of Columbus I have learned the meaning of Fr. Michael McGivney’s dream and wishes.

To my Brother Knights of the State of Louisiana I thank you for giving me the honor and privilege to serve you as your State Warden.

May God bless you and your families and the Knights of Columbus and May God bless America.

**Vivat Jesus**

**Respectfully Submitted**

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Ronnie L. Boudreaux". The signature is written in dark ink on a light-colored background.

**Ronnie L. Boudreaux**  
**State Warden**

# State Office Administrator Report

**Worthy State Deputy, Worthy Supreme Knight, Worthy Supreme Director, Worthy Supreme Regional Program Consultant, Rt. Rev. Monsignors, Rev. Fathers, Worthy Past State Deputies, Worthy State Officers and members of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus. In accordance with the provisions of the by-laws of the Louisiana State Council, I herby submit my annual report as your State Office Administrator for your consideration.**

I would like to thank State Deputy Donald Fontenot for his support in his first year as State Deputy, under the moniker of Invest, Promote & Communicate. His dedication to the Order is paramount, and his desire to see each council succeed is unparralled. It is has been a pleasure serving him this past year.

Susan Camel and Gloria Richard create the support staff for the State Council and I stand before you today, to assure the State Family you can not find any more dedicated individuals.

As I have mentioned in all past convention reports, the State Office is involved, to some degree, in almost every undertaking of the State Council. I am quite confident the reports of your elected and appointed officials will discuss details, thus I will limit my remarks to specific responsibilities of your State Office.

## **State Officers Meetings/KCLS/Grand Knights Day**

It is the responsibility of this office to prepare ALL printed material for these meetings, and through the help of brother knights at the meeting sites, this important information is distributed during these conferences. A constant concern however, would be the NO SHOWS. The 140 to 180 councils who fail to participate in one or all of these meetings, drive the cost of operating these meetings higher, as we are forced to mail this same literature to the absent councils at the conclusion of each meeting. I would challenge each council in attendance this weekend, to go back and talk to the councils not in attendance, and do what ever it takes to have these NO SHOWS in attendance in the future.

In recent SOM and Grand Knights Day, the State Office has prepared and facilitated Power Point Presentations for the use of meeting presenters. It is the intent of this office to make presentations more interesting for the audience and essentially making the presentation an item meeting goers will retain and take back to their membership.

## State Directory

The current directory included all the changes in the updated state family and we have attempted to publish all corrections in the *Louisiana Knight*., as well as our state website. We have been updating information as it has been provided throughout the year. Timely distribution of the directory is contingent on councils providing the necessary information on a timely basis as well. Once again, we will ask District Deputies to assist the State Office in accumulating this pertinent information. This year directories were distributed in early September, and I would like to thank all District Deputies and Area Coordinators, who helped to expedite the process.

Our plan is to continue to include e-mail addresses in future publications of the State Directory. Our hope and goal is for every state officer to have an email account , and within the very near future, every council with an email address.

The State Office has placed the directory on line, thus making it an up-to-date source of information.

## The *Louisiana Knight*

*As is the standing promise, The Louisiana Knight* will attempt to publish every article sent by local councils. I would encourage you to send local information. Articles and pictures that deal with items with a state final may have little opportunity of making it to the pages of the *Louisiana Knight*.

Of note, the *Louisiana Knight* now publishes only four times per year. Budget cuts has forced the reduction of issues and the production process. For future reference, the *Louisiana Knight* will publish on the last THURSDAY of the months of March, June, September and December. The deadline for submitting articles and photos will be the 15th of the publication month.

Unfortunately, with less issues, some items may not make the pages of the *Louisiana Knight*, and for that, I apologize. But as mentioned above, we will make every attempt to publish local informative articles.

## Athletic Bids

Of note, the 2007 State Bowling Tournament was hosted by the State Council and the State Basketball Tournament was co-hosted by the State Council, and the profit realized is being used to fund the Louisiana State Council Office. The 2007 State Free Throw Contest was also hosted by the State Council, and was a break-even event.

Of interest, the balance of the 2007 athletic schedule is as follows:

2007 Softball	August 11-12	Msgr. Teurlings 3202, Lafayette
2007 Horseshoe	September 8	Patterson Council 1710, Patterson
2076 Golf	October 5-7	State Council to host

The 2008 State Bowling Tournament will be held in Houma, Louisiana. The State Council will continue to operate this event.

The 2008 State Basketball Tournament will be played in Metairie for a seventh consecutive year. The basketball tournament this year showed a marked improvement in number of entries.

## Mailings

This administration has tried extremely hard to consolidate mailings in an attempt to save the rank and file money and I would think you would agree that we have achieved this. You would also agree that receiving mail on a need basis, makes your task of reading it all, a lot easier. From an administrative point of view, it made our task of communicating to the 34,000 members a lot more manageable.

## State Calendar

The State Calendar continues to be a popular item among councils as it list all upcoming events as well as the pending deadlines. Several dates changed after the publication of the calendar, due to hurricane related conflicts, and we apologize for any inconvenience this may have caused.

## Web Site

I would like to THANK Lee Roy Cates of Carlyss as the State Council's webmaster. Lee Roy has volunteered to manage the web site at no cost to the State Council, as this retired brother knight has the time and is willing to constantly update our site to make it a wealth of information for the brother knights.

As many of you may know, a web site will only remain popular, if you are constantly making changes and updating information. And with the commitment of Mr. Cates is unbelievable. Our hope is that the web

site will more than compensate for the fewer issues of the *Louisiana Knight*.

Our plan for the web site to include ALL forms utilized by councils on the state and supreme level is ongoing. Many of these forms are now interactive.

Also, we encourage councils to submit items for our website electronic calendar. That includes any event you would like to have posted. Please send your entries to [staff@louisianakc.org](mailto:staff@louisianakc.org), and we will be happy to include your event on the state calendar.

Lastly, we encourage ALL COUNCILS to secure an email account. We believe that within the very near future, all communication will be conducted electronically. The dawn of the new era is NOW.

### State Convention

I would like to thank Ken Ducote, Convention Chairman, and his committee, for their commitment in making the 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual State Convention, the best convention to date.

Also of note, the State Council has attempted to simplify the registration process for the state convention. We do feel the simplified form utilized this year was a marked improvement, but we will tell you, it has a long way to go.

Also, we have altered the convention agenda tremendously, to accommodate the many brother knights, who were having a hard time making the convention, due to work commitments.

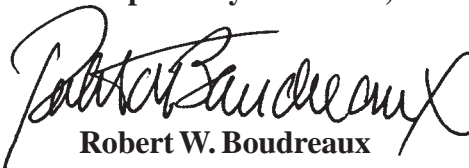
The 103<sup>rd</sup> Annual State Convention will be held in Kenner.

### Conclusion

Fifteen years serving as your SOA has been a rewarding challenge. With a work force of 2.5 people, your state office has answered every challenge placed before it and Gloria, Susan and I stand ready to serve the needs of the Louisiana Jurisdiction.

**Vivat Jesus!**

**Respectfully submitted,**



**Robert W. Boudreaux**  
**State Office Administrator**



# Audit Committee Report

**To: Officers and members of the 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus.**

The AUDIT COMMITTEE met in the Red River “A” Room of the Holiday Inn, Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4th, 2007, at 4:00 p.m. The committee’s responsibilities were to verify that a certified audit has been completed by competent auditors for the fraternal year 2005 – 2006 and that there were no significant variances with the State Treasurer’s Financial Statement of the State Council as of June 30, 2006.

The committee reviewed the auditors’ report on the financial transactions of the Louisiana State Council for the period from July 1, 2005 to June 30, 2006. Upon completing its review of the certified audit, the committee found no major discrepancies.

The state officers are to be commended for maintaining expense, essentially within the various fund balances.

The committee on Audit recommends that the State Council continue to perform an audit of all the funds of the Louisiana State Council. The committee further recommends that the State Deputy continue to select a committee of three (3) Past State Deputies, three (3) Grand Knights, the State Financial officers and up to two (2) at large members to oversee the audit.

The committee would like to recognize in a special way, David Grago and John Walker for the extra effort they provided to the Audit Committee to prepare this audit.

**The Audit Committee moves that this report be accepted.**

**Respectfully submitted,**

**/s/ Mike D. Rose**

**Mike D. Rose**

**Council 3779, Chairman**

Vince S. Dileo, Council 2807

Roy F. Walker, Jr., Council 3470

~~Louis Daigle, Council 6531~~

Nason J. Vidrine, Council 6958

Robert Templet, Council 8342

~~Allen L. Bonnet, Council 8901~~

Gary J. Champagne, Council 9000

~~Carl J. Robichaux, Council 10455~~

Charles Timmel, Council 12906

David Grago, Council 1437

John Walker, Council 3779

Donald J. Cabbage, PSD Advisor

# **Budget & Finance Committee Report**

**To: The Officers and Members of the 102nd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus assembled in Alexandria, Louisiana.**

In accordance with Section 19 – Committee on Budget and Finance – of the By-Laws of The Louisiana State Council Knights of Columbus, the following report is presented.

On February 10, 2007, the Elected State Officers met to discuss the proposed Budget for the 2007-2008 Columbian year. A copy of the previous year’s budget and the income/expenses through December 31, 2006 were furnished to this group in advance, for their preparation for this meeting.

The proposed Budget was submitted to the Past State Deputies at their Advisory Meeting, on March 3, 2007. The Past State Deputies offered their views and their changes or comments were incorporated in the proposed Budget.

After this meeting, according to the By-Laws of the State Council, two copies were mailed by the State Office administrator to all Councils of record.

The Budget and Finance Committee meeting was held on Friday, May 4th beginning at 4:00 PM in the Red River “B” Room of the Holiday Inn in Alexandria, Louisiana. This meeting was for the purpose of continuing the review of the proposed Budget. Included in this review of the proposed Budget for the Louisiana State Council was: General Fund; Youth Expansion Fund; Youth Expansion Fund Raiser; Accompano Fund Raiser; State Council Office Operations; and Investment Transactions.

By accomplishing this task – the Committee on the Budget and Finance has complied with the State Council By-Laws – Section 19 – Committee on Budget and Finance.

The Committee took into account that the Proposed Budget carried the approval of the State Deputy and the Elected State Officers. Prior approval was given by the Advisory Board of Past State Deputies at their meeting in March. Based on the review of the Budget and Finances of the State Council, the Budget and Finance Committee offers the following recommendations to you for your considerations here today.

I would ask that the Budget Finance Committee please come and join me.

#1: The Committee recommends that the State Council continue to perform an audit of the funds of the Louisiana State Council with the Committee of three (3) Past State Deputies, (3) seated Grand Knights, the State Financial Officers and up to (2) two at large members to oversee the audit. An accountant member should also be appointed if one is available. If no member can be appointed, the committee may hire an accountant to assist.

#2: The State Per-Capita Tax should stay the same as outlined in the Budget Proposal.

#3: The Accompano Raffle should continue to assist with the funding of the Accompano program,

#4: Due to the uncertainty of receipts for the 2006 – 2007 Youth Expansion Program Budget, The Committee recommends the following: If total income for the 2006.-2007 Fund Raiser does not equal budgeted income, selected Accounts will be decreased with the approval of the Elected State Officers. If funds exceed budget, selected accounts will share in the increased gain with the approval of the Elected State Officers.

#5: Excess Funds in the General Fund and Y.E.P. be placed in existing investment accounts. Any shortfall resulting in the General Fund Budget: funds may be transferred from the General Fund Unallocated (G-30.0 General Fund Unallocated) with the concurrence of the State Officers.

#6: The State Treasurer presented a review of the investment account for the Louisiana State Council. Based on this report, the committee recommends continuing with Hibernia Bank Trust Group and requests every effort continues to optimize interest on investments.

#7: Since the 2007-2008 Budget was mailed to each Delegate to the State Council Meeting – the Budget and Finance Committee recommends discontinuing the line item reading.

#8: A final Financial Statement as of June 30<sup>th</sup> be distributed to each council of record by no later than August 31<sup>st</sup> of the same year.

Worthy State Deputy- the Committee on Budget and Finance moves for the adoption of these line items before concluding this report.

ITEMS 1 – 8 Adoption

The committee agrees that the Budgets for the General Fund, Youth Expansion Fund, Youth Expansion Fund Raiser for 2006-2007, Accompano Fund Raiser for 2006-2007, Exemplification Fund, the Investment Transactions and the State Council Office Operation will be included in the minutes of this State Council Meeting.

**Respectfully Submitted,**  
**/s/ Earl J. Bulot, Jr.**  
**Earl J. Bulot, Jr.**  
**State Treasurer, Chairman**

- Douglas S. Faxekas, Council 1724
- James T. Barreca, Council 3634
- Samuel F. Kennedy, Council 6057
- Arthur E. Broussard, Jr., Council 6103
- Gary J. Grisaffi, Council 6870
- Michael L. Wade, Council 9247
- Robert J. Gremillion, Jr., Council 9973
- Karl J. Guidry, Council 10293
- James M. Leblanc, Council 11792
- Harold Bayonne, Council 13192

# Credential Committee Report

**To: The Officers and Members of the 102<sup>th</sup> Annual meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus assembled in Alexandria, Louisiana, on May 4, 5 and 6, 2007.**

The members of the Credentials Committee submit the following report of Councils for the Louisiana Jurisdiction: 270 Councils have no indebtedness to either Supreme or the state Council.

The following 6 Councils will not be seated due to their indebtedness to the State Council and Supreme Council:

Council 4033, Buras	Council 8583, Morse
Council 8703, Port Sulphur	Council 9415, New Orleans
Council 10717, Mermentau	Council 13192, Natchitoches

The following 6 Councils will not be seated due to their Indebtedness to the State Council:

Council 3854, Harahan	Council 4562, Lake Charles
Council 5084, Chataignier	Council 8324, Chenier
Council 11060, Tickfaw	Council 13505, Alexandria

The following Council will not be seated due to their indebtedness to the State Council and Tootsie Roll Candy:

Council 5013, Chauvin.

The following 5 Councils will not be seated due to unpaid Tootsie Roll Candy:

Council 4791, Estherwood	Council 4906, Evangeline
Council 10080, Zachary	Council 10313, Baton Rouge
Council 12209, Bordeloville	

The following 20 Councils have been Suspended by Supreme and will be unable to participate in the proceeding of this State Council Meeting:

Council 1207, Lake Charles	Council 1318, Crowley
Council 1988, Washington	Council 2982, Iota
Council 3475, Elton	Council 5545, Houma
Council 6324, Monroe	Council 8264, Vidrine
Council 8438, Campti	Council 8971, Thibodeaux
Council 9219, Bayou Pigeon	Council 9912, Grand Prairie
Council 10045, Winnfield	Council 10057, Harvey
Council 10156, New Orleans	Council 10745, Cankton
Council 11014, Branch	Council 11096, Coteau Holmes
Council 12734, Bossier City	Council 13411, Thibodaux

On Saturday May 5, 2007, the Credentials Committee conducted the procedure for the temporary roll of the opening session of the State Council Meeting. A roll was given to the District Deputies and they were asked to circle the names of the delegates that were present as of this roll. In the event that a delegate was not present, then the alternate's name was circled to show that he was representing this council.

After the District Deputies completed this task, the committee picked up the rolls and a review was made to see if there were any write-ins on the roll. The State Secretary then made a motion that the State Council accepts these records as a temporary roll of the State Council Meeting and requested approval to seat the write-in delegates as recorded on the temporary roll. This motion carried without dissent.

On Sunday May 6, 2007 the Credentials Committee conducted the procedure for the permanent roll of the second session of the State Council Meeting. The Credentials Committee used the same procedure that was used on Saturday's opening session. After a review of the write-ins, the State Secretary moved that the State Council accept this roll as the permanent roll for this meeting of the State Council.

A listing of the Districts and names of Delegates is presented below as the permanent roll. The roll call of the delegates was made by the State Secretary this coincided with the election of the state officers and delegates to the Supreme Council Meeting.

This concludes the report of the Credentials Committee for the 102nd meeting of the Louisiana State Council. The permanent roll is as follows; (See the following pages for a complete listing of the voting delegates).

**Respectfully Submitted,**  
**/s/ William L. Picou, Jr.**  
**William L. Picou, Jr., Grand Knight**  
**Council 1710, Patterson, Chairman**

- Jerry D. Powell, Council 1337
- James Pellerin, Council 1425
- William L. Picou, Jr., Council 1710, Chairman
- Keith Gros, Council 3054
- David Solis, Council 3202
- Raymond M. Dunakin, Council 3407
- Robert Jardell, Council 5499
- Kemit J. Ducote, Council 5530
- Blake A. LeBlanc, Council 6389
- David L. Wooton, Council 12163
- Irvon "Cookie" Gomez, PSD Advisor
- Ben Davidson, State Secretary

**District Number 1**

Council 714 Solomon Foster  
Council 1437 Louis Calato  
Council 1437 Francis Celino  
Council 3411 Henry Jobin  
Council 3411 Gerard Toups  
Council 3729 No Delegate

**District Number 2**

Council 2925 Ronald Authement  
Council 2925 Anthony Tabor  
Council 5747 Fred Billiot  
Council 5747 Darrel Gonzales  
Council 8442 Brandon Hendricks  
Council 9415 No Delegate  
Council 12115 No Delegate

**District Number 3**

Council 2918 No Delegate  
Council 3465 No Delegate  
Council 3923 No Delegate  
Council 4547 No Delegate  
Council 4663 Bruce Nicolosi  
Council 4663 Michael Rodriguez  
Council 8546 Jerry Tarantino  
Council 9007 No Delegate  
Council 12686 No Delegate

**District Number 4**

Council 2878 Dennis Cass  
Council 2878 Rene Pelanne  
Council 3068 No Delegate  
Council 3246 Sal Giardina  
Council 3246 Henry Sobon  
Council 3854 No Delegate  
Council 4508 Duane Dubret  
Council 4508 Edward Toups  
Council 9347 Matthew Ventura  
Council 10554 No Delegate

**District Number 5**

Council 3528 No Delegate  
Council 5301 John Huggins  
Council 5301 Keith Lawson  
Council 6746 Wayne McWhorter  
Council 10123 No Delegate  
Council 11921 Frank Boneno  
Council 11921 Larry Lemoine  
Council 13425 No Delegate

**District Number 6**

Council 1724 No Delegate  
Council 1905 Adolph Lachman  
Council 1905 Robert Mayville  
Council 6357 No Delegate  
Council 6870 Gary Grisaffi  
Council 6870 Stephen Hart  
Council 8615 Lloyd Hebert  
Council 8615 Maurice Whipple  
Council 9107 No Delegate

**District Number 7**

Council 4222 No Delegate  
Council 7226 No Delegate  
Council 7350 Chris Dufrene, Jr.  
Council 7350 Chris Dufrene, Sr.  
Council 9384 No Delegate

**District Number 8**

Council 2409 Kenny Gonzales  
Council 2409 Kevin Robicheaux  
Council 3091 Ronald Blanchard  
Council 3091 David Guillot  
Council 6369 No Delegate  
Council 9933 No Delegate  
Council 13349 Charles Darcey  
Council 13349 David Prusak

**District Number 9**

Council 2436 Gerald Marse  
Council 2436 Joel Ocmand  
Council 3634 No Delegate  
Council 5935 Stephen Cupit  
Council 5935 Joseph Marks  
Council 9623 Richard Reed  
Council 9623 Ray Riviere

**District Number 10**

Council 2732 No Delegate  
Council 4033 No Delegate  
Council 8703 No Delegate  
Council 9769 No Delegate  
Council 9973 Robert Gremillion  
Council 9973 Dave Lemaire  
Council 11814 No Delegate

Name Struck Through Indicates Delegate  
Did NOT Cast Ballot on Sunday

**District Number 11**

Council 3061 *Kenny Eberts*  
 Council 3061 *Kerry Gaspard*  
 Council 10176 *No Delegate*  
 Council 12529 ~~*William Rossignot*~~  
 Council 12529 ~~*Mike Donegan*~~  
 Council 12906 *Michael Riecke*  
 Council 12906 *Charles Timmel*

**District Number 12**

Council 2952 *Salvadore Lupo*  
 Council 2952 *Albert Monistere*  
 Council 4874 *Jesse Bergeron*  
 Council 4874 *Kenneth Schafzle*  
 Council 10178 *Philip Brabham*  
 Council 10178 *Fred Gauthier*  
 Council 10912 *Gill Scioneaux*  
 Council 10912 *Louis Tregre*  
 Council 11060 *No Delegate*

**District Number 13**

Council 1819 *Michael Corkern*  
 Council 1819 *Edward Ratcliff*  
 Council 5627 *No Delegate*  
 Council 10911 *No Delegate*  
 Council 12245 *Michael Grady*

**District Number 14**

Council 9240 *Jim Hagen*  
 Council 9240 *Keller Hebert*  
 Council 10645 *Raymond Batiste*  
 Council 12072 *Nicholas Lonergan*  
 Council 12989 *No Delegate*

**District Number 15**

Council 3054 *Edwis Dufrene*  
 Council 3054 *Keith Gros*  
 Council 3150 ~~*Irvin Bittlor*~~  
 Council 3150 *Gordon Plaisance*  
 Council 5034 *No Delegate*  
 Council 8840 *Ursin Champagne*  
 Council 8840 *Frank Chase*  
 Council 8898 *Jessie Guidry*  
 Council 8898 *Roland Thomassie*  
 Council 9000 *Gary Champagne*  
 Council 9000 *Dale Terrebonne*

**District Number 16**

Council 6170 *Eddie Babin*  
 Council 6170 *Richard Babin*  
 Council 7355 *Maurice Evans*  
 Council 7355 *Joshua St. Amant*  
 Council 7657 *Daniel Naquin*  
 Council 7657 *Daniel Pitre*  
 Council 9338 *No Delegate*

**District Number 17**

Council 5013 *No Delegate*  
 Council 8616 *Dennis Ledet*  
 Council 8616 *Kerry Naquin*  
 Council 8779 *Mike Hebert*  
 Council 8779 *Sines Liner*  
 Council 8779 *No Delegate*  
 Council 8932 *Kenneth Hebert*  
 Council 8932 *Russell Rodrigue*

**District Number 18**

Council 8743 *Davis Peltier*  
 Council 8743 *Josephy Perque*  
 Council 10800 *No Delegate*  
 Council 13411 *No Delegate*

**District Number 19**

Council 1317 *Ernest Robicnaus*  
 Council 1317 *Prosper Toups, Jr.*  
 Council 7722 *Robin Bourg*  
 Council 7722 *Reggie Fazzino*  
 Council 10612 *T.J. Nelson*  
 Council 13819 *Darryl Barrios*  
 Council 13819 *Mike Rodrigue*

**District Number 20**

~~Council 1114~~ *Al Dupre*  
 Council 1114 *Trinity Knight*  
 Council 4761 *No Delegate*  
 Council 8906 *Jerome Benoit*  
 Council 8906 *Todd Joffrion*  
 Council 12060 *No Delegate*  
 Council 12285 *Ronnie Thomas*  
 Council 12885 ~~*Samuel Zenthoefer*~~  
 Council 13397 *No Delegate*

**District Number 21**

Council 1373 *No Delegate*  
 Council 8371 *Trevor Benoit*  
 Council 8371 *Jeffrey Pennison*  
 Council 12179 *No Delegate*

*Name Struck Through Indicates Delegate  
 Did NOT Cast Ballot on Sunday*



**District Number 22**

Council 1087 Nolan LeBlanc  
 Council 1087 Tracey Mury  
~~Council 1099 Bobby Guillot~~  
 Council 1099 Anthony Vavasasseur  
 Council 5352 Henry Landry  
 Council 5352 Earnest Theriot  
 Council 10606 No Delegate  
 Council 11061 No Delegate

**District Number 23**

Council 1998 No Delegate  
 Council 2150 Charles D'Antoni  
 Council 8030 No Delegate  
 Council 8878 No Delegate  
 Council 12068 No Delegate

**District Number 24**

~~Council 2657 Claude Babineaux~~  
~~Council 2657 Lawrence LeBlanc~~  
 Council 3796 No Delegate  
 Council 8147 Troy Mahan  
 Council 8342 Cliston Guillot  
 Council 8342 Robert Templet  
 Council 13145 Vicen Alvarez

**District Number 25**

Council 1514 Theodore Abadie  
 Council 1514 Leonard Waguespack  
 Council 1817 Richard St.Pierre  
 Council 1817 Gaston Veron  
 Council 6389 Michael Heat  
 Council 6389 Blake LeBlanc  
 Council 6753 No Delegate  
 Council 11857 No Delegate

**District Number 26**

Council 970 Peter Palermo  
 Council 970 Ralph Rivet  
 Council 2875 No Delegate  
 Council 4346 No Delegate  
 Council 10744 David Ducote  
~~Council 10744 Jimmy Ritts~~

**District Number 27**

Council 969 Paul McKeough  
 Council 3298 Raymond Calandro  
 Council 3298 Jeff Hotard  
 Council 3743 Carroll Gibson  
 Council 10613 No Delegate  
 Council 13632 Mark Bordelon  
 Council 13632 John Mowak

**District Number 28**

Council 4085 Anthony Fugarino  
 Council 4085 Henry Sepulveda  
 Council 6531 No Delegate  
 Council 7856 Joseph Boneno  
 Council 7856 James Rabalais  
 Council 10080 No Delegate

**District Number 29**

Council 4030 Travis Blanchard  
 Council 4030 Robert Fernandez  
 Council 8601 Mickey J. Brown  
 Council 8601 Martin Mumphrey  
 Council 9247 David Himel  
 Council 9247 Vince Whittington  
 Council 9692 John Graham  
 Council 10455 Carl Robichaux

**District Number 30**

Council 2807 Vince DiLeo  
 Council 2807 Richard Watson  
 Council 3331 No Delegate  
 Council 5530 Angelo Corsentino  
 Council 5530 Joe Ducote  
 Council 6326 A.J. Labello  
 Council 6326 Robert Nolan  
 Council 9016 John Hauler  
 Council 9016 John Meyer

**District Number 31**

Council 1420 No Delegate  
 Council 1710 Frank Guarisco  
 Council 1710 William Picou, Jr.  
 Council 4309 No Delegate  
 Council 6211 Emmet Sellers  
 Council 6211 Lester Waguespack  
 Council 6873 No Delegate  
 Council 7084 No Delegate

Name Struck Through Indicates Delegate  
 Did NOT Cast Ballot on Sunday

**District Number 32**

Council 1208 Patrick Cheramie  
 Council 1208 John Manes  
 Council 3425 Wayne Hollier  
 Council 3425 Gerald Trahan  
 Council 5111 No Delegate  
 Council 7050 No Delegate  
 Council 12997 Wayne Duhon  
 Council 12997 Ken Viator

**District Number 33**

Council 1425 No Delegate  
 Council 4676 Earl Price  
 Council 4676 Clark Provost  
 Council 10902 Timothy Boudreaux  
 Council 10902 Ricky Boutte  
 Council 11792 Patrick Lancon

**District Number 34**

Council 1276 Ronald Duplantis  
 Council 1276 Dalton Hebert  
~~Council 2398 William Dupuis~~  
 Council 3356 No Delegate  
 Council 4927 Patrick Huval  
 Council 10185 Waldo Borell  
 Council 10185 Rayln Boudreaux  
 Council 10349 No Delegate

**District Number 35**

Council 2281 No Delegate  
 Council 3872 No Delegate  
 Council 5166 No Delegate  
 Council 6496 Donald Domingue  
 Council 6496 Raymond Hargrave

**District Number 36**

Council 2913 No Delegate  
 Council 3055 No Delegate  
 Council 8843 No Delegate  
 Council 11212 No Delegate

**District Number 37**

Council 1318 No Delegate  
 Council 6057 Sam Kennedy  
 Council 6057 Rudy Porier  
 Council 7557 Michael Malagarie  
 Council 7557 George Martin  
 Council 8770 Ron Folse  
 Council 8770 Marvin Menard  
 Council 12163 No Delegate

**District Number 38**

Council 1897 No Delegate  
 Council 3470 P.E. Martin  
 Council 3470 Roy Walker  
 Council 7275 No Delegate  
 Council 8901 Allen Bonnet  
 Council 8901 Matt Villere  
 Council 10293 Karl Guidry  
 Council 10293 Richard Yandle

**District Number 39**

Council 1286 David Bakeler  
 Council 3202 Lawrence Richard  
 Council 4683 Emile Prejean  
 Council 4683 Virgil Skinner  
 Council 5345 No Delegate  
 Council 6958 Kenneth Fontenot  
 Council 6958 Nason Vidrine

**District Number 40**

Council 3870 Russell Sonnier  
 Council 7411 No Delegate  
 Council 7568 No Delegate  
 Council 10721 No Delegate

**District Number 41**

Council 4791 No Delegate  
 Council 4906 No Delegate  
 Council 5499 Kenneth Hebert  
 Council 5499 Robert Jardell  
 Council 6959 No Delegate  
 Council 8583 No Delegate  
 Council 10717 No Delegate

**District Number 42**

Council 3399 No Delegate  
 Council 3496 No Delegate  
 Council 3621 No Delegate  
 Council 4023 No Delegate  
 Council 8503 No Delegate

**District Number 43**

Council 2504 No Delegate  
 Council 9436 No Delegate  
 Council 10428 No Delegate  
~~Council 10745 Harry Domingue~~  
 Council 11491 No Delegate

Name Struck Through Indicates Delegate  
 Did NOT Cast Ballot on Sunday

**District Number 44**

Council 1173 No Delegate  
 Council 1988 No Delegate  
 Council 3409 No Delegate  
 Council 5532 No Delegate  
 Council 11270 Robert Gassmann

**District Number 45**

Council 1745 No Delegate  
 Council 1754 No Delegate  
 Council 2675 No Delegate  
 Council 3662 No Delegate  
 Council 5048 No Delegate  
 Council 9935 No Delegate

**District Number 46**

Council 2012 No Delegate  
 Council 3012 No Delegate  
 Council 4787 Daniel Doucet  
 Council 4787 Samuel Doucet  
 Council 9110 No Delegate

**District Number 47**

Council 2855 No Delegate  
 Council 3006 No Delegate  
 Council 3048 No Delegate  
~~Council 9281 J. George Juneau~~  
 Council 10269 No Delegate

**District Number 48**

Council 2893 No Delegate  
 Council 3353 No Delegate  
 Council 3534 No Delegate  
 Council 3857 Frank Foitek  
 Council 3857 Steven Seybert

**District Number 49**

Council 3014 No Delegate  
 Council 5461 No Delegate  
 Council 8324 No Delegate  
 Council 11407 C.S. Darbonne  
 Council 11407 Jimmy Saltzman

**District Number 50**

Council 3208 Albert Duplantis  
 Council 3208 Rufus Nelands  
~~Council 3622 David Groce~~  
~~Council 3622 Jack White~~  
~~Council 4562 William Gulsby~~  
~~Council 4562 Scott Willis~~  
 Council 5022 Charles Auzenne  
 Council 5022 Fredrick Lastrapes  
 Council 7033 No Delegate  
 Council 13931 Paul Farnell  
 Council 13931 Aldon Young

**District Number 51**

Council 5755 Albert Gary  
~~Council 5755 Leeward Roger~~  
 Council 6103 Arthur Broussard  
 Council 6103 Wayne Richard  
 Council 8322 No Delegate  
 Council 8805 Stanford Carter  
 Council 8978 Arthur Broussard  
 Council 8978 Brad Picard

**District Number 52**

Council 3015 Harry Jones  
 Council 3015 Troy Rizzuto  
 Council 8058 No Delegate  
 Council 8323 No Delegate  
 Council 11576 No Delegate

**District Number 53**

Council 1134 Frank Candilero  
 Council 1134 Carson Kelly  
 Council 3200 No Delegate  
~~Council 8029 David Chicota~~  
~~Council 9753 Fred Mercurio~~  
 Council 12103 No Delegate  
 Council 13505 No Delegate

**District Number 54**

Council 9217 Jessie Laborde  
 Council 9217 Thomas Walker  
 Council 9294 Steve Bernard  
 Council 9294 Randy Guillory  
 Council 9418 Kenneth Ducote  
 Council 9418 Malcolm Guillot  
 Council 12209 No Delegate

Name Struck Through Indicates Delegate  
 Did NOT Cast Ballot on Sunday

**District Number 55**

Council 1357 No Delegate  
Council 4156 Timothy Williams  
Council 12061 No Delegate  
Council 13192 No Delegate

**District Number 56**

Council 1217 Harold Bordelon  
Council 1217 Jimmie Bordelon  
Council 2395 Michael Tanner  
Council 3088 Melvin Ducote  
Council 4010 No Delegate

**District Number 57**

Council 1199 Herbert Thompson  
Council 2142 No Delegate  
Council 2972 Donald Laborde  
Council 10564 William Guillot  
Council 13296 Kenneth Antee

**District Number 58**

Council 2432 John Rambin  
Council 3407 John Politz  
Council 3407 Edmond Twohig  
Council 9260 James Sweeney  
Council 10728 No Delegate

**District Number 59**

Council 4088 No Delegate  
Council 4873 Ernest Chmielewski  
Council 4873 Andy Wojciechowski  
Council 9085 No Delegate  
Council 12734 No Delegate

**District Number 60**

Council 1108 John Vaughn  
Council 3779 Larry French  
Council 3779 Mike Rose  
Council 4818 No Delegate  
Council 8861 No Delegate

**District Number 61**

Council 1337 Thomas Canizaro  
Council 1337 Jerry Powell  
Council 3642 Robert Moore  
Council 3642 John Scott  
Council 8031 No Delegate  
Council 8032 No Delegate  
Council 10824 No Delegate

Name Struck Through Indicates Delegate  
Did NOT Cast Ballot on Sunday

# Election Committee Report

**To: The Officers and Members of the 102nd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council of the Knights of Columbus held in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4-6, 2007.**

Your Committee on Elections, upon possession of the ballot box containing all ballots properly cast met to tally of said ballots.

A total of 237 ballots were cast. 0 determined to be spoiled.

Your Committee on Elections finds the following to be an accurate accounting of the votes:

As per approved motion properly seconded and with the State Secretary directed to cast one (1) vote each, the following were elected by acclamation:

State Deputy: Donald Fontenot (10349), 1 vote elected  
State Secretary: Ben Davidson (3407), 1 vote elected  
State Treasurer: Earl Bulot, (9016), 1 vote elected  
State Advocate: John Boudreaux (7557), 1 vote elected  
State Warden: Ronnie Boudreaux (10902), 1 vote elected

The following are the election results:

## Insurance Representative to the Supreme Council (elect 4)

Malcolm J. Guillot, Council 9418, Marksville, (0), 201 votes, elected  
Kenneth J. Hebert, Council 8932, Bourg, (06), 64 votes, second alternate  
Roland Leleux, Council 5499, Crowley, (06), 111 votes, first alternate  
Emile Frank Prejean, Council 4683, Lafayette, (0), 196 votes, elected  
James F. Riente, Jr., Council 7856, St. Francisville, (0), 167 votes, elected  
Leonce P. Waguespack, Jr., Council 13349, Avondale, (0), 205 votes, elected

## Associate Representatives for Supreme Council (elect 4)

Larry W. Comeaux, Council 8901, Lafayette, (00, 04), 180 votes, elected  
Donald Ducote, Council 13349, Waggaman, (06), 184 votes, elected  
Kenneth W. Ducote, Council 9418, Marksville, (0), 216 votes, elected  
Albert Duplantis, Council 3208, Lake Charles, (05), 171 votes, first alternate  
Anthony Vavasseur, Council 1099, Napoleonville, (0), 188 votes, elected

Your Committee on Elections wishes to thank the entire assembly for its cooperation in the election procedure. We also wish to thank the local convention committee under Convention Chairman, Kenneth Ducote. We especially want to thank Past State Deputy Advisor David Bakeler for his appreciated advice.

**Respectfully submitted,**  
**/s/ Trevor P. Benoit**  
**Trevor P. Benoit**  
**Council 8371, Chairman**

~~Aaron Caillouet, Council 1114~~  
~~Thomas Canizaro, Council 1337~~  
~~John W. Louviere, Council 2012~~  
Larry French, Council 3779  
Virgil Skinner, Council 4683  
Dennis Ledet, Council 8616  
Kerry Naquin, Council 8616  
Joseph Perque, Council 8743  
Stanford J. Carter, Council 8805  
Arthur Broussard, Council 8978  
Matthew Ventura, Council 9347  
John R. Graham, Council 9692  
~~Edwin Bonial, Council 9753~~  
~~Louie Leblanc, Council 9933~~  
David Bakeler, PSD Advisor

# Felicitations Committee Report

**To: The officers and members of the 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus.**

The Felicitations Committee met on Friday, May 4, 2007 at 4:00pm in the Bayou Rapides “B” Room of the Holiday Inn, Alexandria, Louisiana. The Committee Meeting was presided over by Louis T. Calato, Grand Knight, Council 1437, New Orleans.

The meeting was open with the Our Father and a prayer offered for the canonization of Fr. Michael McGivney; for the safe travel for all brother knights and for brothers sick and in distress.

After review of all communications provided and consulting with State Deputy Donald Fontenot, the Felicitations Committee deems it proper that the appropriate messages, both regrets and appreciations, over the signature of the State Deputy be forwarded to:

His Holiness Pope Benedict XVI  
Rev. Ronald P. Herzog, Bishop of Alexandria  
Bishop Thomas V. Dailey, Supreme Chaplain  
Msgr. Joseph M. Susi, State Chaplain  
Msgr. Carson Lacaze, Associate State Chaplain  
All other members of the Hierarchy in Louisiana  
All Diocesan chaplains, State 4<sup>th</sup> Degree Faithful Friar,  
and State Father Piror  
Carl A. Anderson, Supreme Knight  
Jack O’Reilly, Supreme Treasurer, Board Member  
Virgil Dechant, Retired Supreme Knight  
Timothy Boudreaux, Louisiana District Master, 4<sup>th</sup> Degree  
Honorable Jacques Roy, Mayor of Alexandria  
Clarence Fields, Mayor of Pineville  
Governor Kathleen Babineaux Blanco  
All Past State Deputies absent  
Widows of Past State Deputies  
All Catholic Diocesan Newspapers  
All Local News Media

## **SAMPLE OF SUCH LETTER**

Personally, and in the name of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, it is my honored privilege to bring you greetings and felicitations from our 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting conducted in the City of Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4-6, 2007. We regret your personal schedule prevented your being with us at this time, yet we fully understand the demands placed upon the members of the hierarchy in the state.

During the year our knights have extended all their efforts in fulfilling our administration and convention theme, "Invest. Communicate. Promote." We prayerfully hope that this theme and our actions in its quest, will adequately convey our expression of filial devotion and fealty to Holy Mother Church.

Respectfully,  
/s/ Donald Fontenot  
State Deputy

**Respectfully Submitted:**  
**/s/ Louis T. Calato**  
**Louis T. Calato**  
**Council 1437, Chairman**

Louis T. Calato, Council 1437  
Dale M. Boudreaux, Council 2398  
Gerald P. Marse, Council 2436  
Henry C. Sobon, Council 3246  
Timothy L. Williams, Council 4156  
Todd M. Joffrion, Council 8906  
Mark L. Mavrinac, Council 9240  
Pierre J. Galley, Council 9281  
Charles V. Darcey, Council 13349  
Tommy McGuire, PSD Advisor



# Good of the Order Committee Report

**To: The Officers and Members of the 102nd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council held in Alexandria, La.**

Your committee on the Good of the Order met on Friday, May 4, 2007, and fully discussed at length the following activity areas. After due deliberation, the committee urges all council, district and state leaders to see that the following recommendations are fully implemented.

The committee would also ask that at future conventions, each member of the Good of the Order Committee, as appointed, be forwarded a copy of the previous year's Good of the Order report to prepare committee members as to what is to be discussed.

## **FIRST AND FOREMOST WE ARE CATHOLIC**

The committee recommends the recitation of the Serran Prayer for Vocations at each council meeting and that the council chaplain should encourage the recitation of this prayer at all Masses. The committee further recommends that a prayer be offered at each council meeting for the beatification of our founder Father Michael J. McGivney. The council chaplain should be encouraged to be actively involved in council activities. In the absence of the council Chaplain, a deacon shall be asked to bring the message of our faith. The committee urges all councils to participate in the Refund Support Vocations Program (RSVP). Each council should consider sponsoring a speaker on vocations to the various parochial schools. Recognizing that some clergy may still be apprehensive to Knights of Columbus involvement, the committee recommends each council strongly consider implementation of the Parish Round Table Program and thus show evidence of our belief that VOCATIONS ARE OUR BUSINESS and that each Grand Knight has a dialogue with each Pastor of churches in his council area. Each council should consider having a speaker on evangelization, to encourage each member to promote the Catholic faith to non-Catholics, and to help fallen-away Catholics to become again active in the Church. One way this can be done effectively is by supporting evangelization through the RCIA program.

## **PRO-LIFE**

The committee recommends increased efforts from the state level to provide more timely and specific information to the council level about upcoming activities such as Pro-Life Rallies. The committee encourages area, district and local Right to Life Masses and demonstrations. It is also recommended that continued active exposure to the public by each council be pursued. The committee encourages each council to construct a monument to the unborn in a prominent place, preferably on the church grounds and those that have one to maintain and have programs to bring Pro-Life to parishioners attention. We urge right-to-life education, to fight abortion, and specific projects. Such an enforcement by members and Grand Knights of letter writing campaigns from council members of state and federal governing bodies. We also urge the use of the vast amount of material that is available about the AIDS Virus, and promoting abstinence and chastity as a way of decreasing the threat of AIDS as well as decreasing abortions and moral decay.

The committee also recommends that councils become involved with local Right-To-Life organizations by way of participating in their events and getting on their mailing lists. The committee urges use of material available to them from the Supreme Council pertaining to Pro-Life. The committee also urges members to fight pornography at the council, family and school levels. The committee further recommends that the State Council provide updated information of current Federal and State legislation on Pro-Life and Euthanasia.

Each council appoints a Pro-Life Chairman or Chair-Couple. Each council supports a youth Pro-Life Retreat as sponsored by the State Council. Each council offer a Pro-Life prayer at business meetings.

## **BISHOP GRECO MEMORIAL FUND**

The committee recommends that all councils use the memorial cards to memorialize deceased council members. The card can be filled in with the name of the deceased and the name of the donating council. The card is mailed to the member's family. A donation of \$25.00 is then sent to the Greco Foundation for the trust fund.

## **RETREATS**

The committee recommends that each council have a guest speaker with Catholic Retreats as the subject, and that each council schedule retreats for its members, individual as well as couples, encouraging husband and wife retreats whenever offered.

## **FAMILY INVOLVEMENT**

The committee recommends continual family involvement in council activities. The committee also recommends each council have a monthly Family Communion. The committee strongly recommends that widows of deceased council members be included and recognized in every aspect of the council's life and activity. This committee further recommends that the council members make themselves available to provide assistance to widows and receive a copy of the council news letter and provide transportation if needed.

## **YOUTH EXPANSION PROGRAM**

The committee urges each council to actively support the Youth Expansion Program by annually exceeding its YEP quota, and by involvement in a youth organization such as Columbian Squires, Boy or Girl Scouts and/or Catholic Youth Organization (CYO). The committee recommends that all members in each council be asked to make a personal contribution to our Youth Expansion Program and councils should not depend on fundraisers only. Each council should consider either making it a part of the dues or adding to their billing a \$10.00 voluntary contribution by each member. The committee recommends that all councils participate in the CYLA Program and that efforts be made to properly recognize the applicants and winners on the council level. The committee further recommends continued financial support of YEP.

## **SUBSTANCE ABUSE-HEALTH SERVICES**

The committee recommends each council sponsor an educational program on substance abuse by the law enforcement agencies to local junior and senior high schools. The committee urges all Knights to recognize local, state and federal law enforcement agencies. The committee further recommends that councils establish blood donation drives, Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) training programs and community blood pressure surveys.

## **FRATERNAL**

### **MEMBERSHIP-NEW COUNCIL DEVELOPMENT**

The committee wishes to compliment the first degree and major degree teams in the Louisiana Jurisdiction for their excellent exemplifications which act as catalysts in encouraging all councils to obtain new, active members. The committee wishes to remind all members that it is our Supreme Council's desire that we have a KC presence in every church parish and that we should aid all efforts to form a new council or a Parish Round Table. It is also recommended that all members proposing new members into our Order assume responsibility for insuring the first-degree member receives his major degree as soon as possible, and remains an active member. Also, we congratulate all councils that sponsor a first degree teams and we strongly recommend that every council make an attempt to establish a team, and that all ceremonials be performed with the proper dignity. The committee recommends that every council make an effort to bring in new members, but that no less effort be expended to retain the members they now have. Council leaders and members should promote patriotism and encourage members of the third degree to join the fourth degree. Councils should make an effort to form and support a Columbian Squires Circle which can be a future source of membership and Ladies Auxiliary. The committee recommends the promoting of young members and make officers and active members promote young ideas. "Turn over the power". Make the KC's a place for young and old to blend and provide babysitters whenever possible. The committee also recommends that all councils send out bulletins monthly or quarterly, and that copies of the bulletin or newsletter be sent to five councils in the state, on a random basis, for the purpose of spreading and stimulating new ideas.

## **INSURANCE**

In view of our Founder Father Michael J. McGivney's purpose to form a Fraternal Benefit Society so that the widows and children of members in the group when the member dies would not find themselves in dire financial straights, Knights of Columbus Insurance was instituted. As the insurance program not only provides this coverage but also helps to finance many of the programs of the Knights of Columbus, we encourage all members to become insurance members, especially State and Council leaders. The committee recommends that all councils make sure that they have adequate liability insurance as recommended by Supreme.

## **PROTOCOL**

The committee recommends that members of the clergy and Knights of Columbus State Family and officers be properly recognized as to their titles or positions at all Knights of Columbus meetings and functions. Also, we remind members of all the important aspects of protocol as explained in the protocol booklet. The committee also recommends that the State Officers reinstate the policy of visiting subordinate councils and protocol be strictly adhered to.

## **SERVICE**

### **MENTALLY HANDICAPPED CITIZENS**

The Louisiana Knights of Columbus are to be complimented for the tremendous support of the annual statewide fund raising program benefiting the learning impaired. Each council is called upon to continue this important work and to utilize to the fullest the involvement of families, Boy Scouts, Columbian Squires and Ladies Auxiliaries in the fund raising campaign. The committee recommends that councils use publicity to promote the Knight of Columbus donations by secular and religious newspapers. It is recommended that councils become more involved with activities of the learning impaired citizens at the local level and present the funds to them in a personal manner. The committee also urges councils to actively support the Special Olympics Program.

## **SUPPORT OF THE ELDERLY AND INFIRMED**

The committee urges each council to become actively involved in providing support for the elderly and infirmed citizens of our communities through such activities as weekly or monthly bingos at the retirement or health care facility, also Christmas-Thanksgiving Dinners, sponsoring Masses and communion services at the facility or just plain visitations. The committee also recommends that councils try to promote these programs at all times of the year, not only holidays and special occasions.

## **CONCLUSION**

The committee urges all councils to implement to the fullest extent, the foregoing recommendations. In order to obtain the fullest implementation of these recommendations, the committee urges the State Deputy to insure that all councils receive and display a copy of this report, and that a summary of this report be published in the June issue of the LOUISIANA KNIGHT. As a chairman of the Good of the Order committee, I would like to thank all committee members for their attendance, input, and participation at our meeting Friday afternoon. I would also like to thank the State Deputy for the privilege of serving on this committee.

**Respectfully submitted,**  
**/s/ Gordon Plaisance**  
**Gordon Plaisance**  
**Council 3150, Chairman**

Prosper J. Toups, Jr., Council 1317  
Gaston L. Veron, Council 1817  
Gordon Plaisance, Council 3150  
Carroll Gibson, Council 3743  
Ernest I. Chmielewski, Council 4873  
Kenneth M. Schatzle, Council 4874  
Leo R. Segalla, PSD Advisor

# Memorial Committee Report

**To: The Officers, Rev. Clergy and Brother Knights of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, in 102nd Annual Meeting assembled.**

The Committee on Memorials has carefully examined the reports received from the Financial Secretaries of the subordinate councils of the Louisiana Jurisdiction, along with the listings of deceased members published in the quarterly issues of the *Louisiana Knight* and the death notices from Form 100's received in the State Office from our General Insurance Agents. From this careful examination, we have found that during the period from April 1, 2006 through and including March 31, 2007, a total of 340 Brother Knights departed from our earthly midst and began their eternal reward.

## **Council 714, New Orleans**

Daste, Jr., Oscar G.

## **Council 969, Baton Rouge**

Bahlinger, Vernon M.

Broussard, Evest A.

Dornier, Joseph G.

Harelson, Joseph E.

Landry, William E.

Marquette, Charles J.

## **Council 1087, Donaldsonville**

Bourg, Jr., Claude P.

Caballero, Everett J.

Diez, Elray J.

Landry Cyprian N.

## **Council 1108, Shreveport**

Bruno, Sam M.

Bovens, Reverend Norman C.

Couzon, Paul S.

King, Glen

May, Reverend Julius J.

Tupper, Sr., Donald F.

## **Council 1134, Alexandria**

Candiloro, Jr., Joseph A.

Gravel, Sr., Camille F.

Finney, Marvin L.

LeJeune, Wilson

LeJeune, Wilton "Blossum"

## **Council 1173, Opelousas**

Herpin, Raymond

Robichaux, Albert D.

Zerangue, Sr., Howard

## **Council 1208, New Iberia**

Broussard, William W.

Disch, Reverend John H.

Theriot, Hewitt P.

Veillon, James "Cecil"

## **Council 1217, Marksville**

Anderson, Msgr. Marcel

Hopwood, Gerald R.

## **Council 1276, St. Martinville**

Lasseigne, Jacques Ned

Tabor, Horace

**Council 1286, Lafayette**

Alborado, Nolan  
Doucet, Edward  
Girard, Lawless  
Mouton, Edmond  
Robbins, John

**Council 1317, Houma**

Amedee, PGK, Lloyd J.  
Boudreaux, Richard J.  
Doiron, James H.  
Dudek, Eugene M.  
Hebert, Allen J.  
Keen, Jr., George G.  
LeBoeuf, Allen P.  
Olivier, Jr., Christian L.  
Sinclair, Charles R.  
Wiemann, Jr., PGK, KSG, John M.

**Council 1420, Franklin**

Broussard, Bernard B.  
DeGravelle, Percy  
LeBourgeois, George  
Lucia, Simon  
Thibodeaux, Jr., E. H.

**Council 1514, Vacherie**

Bourgeois, Edward  
Chauvin, Reverend David  
Constant, Joseph  
Poirrier, Willis  
Simon, PGK, Etienne P.  
Waguespack, Clyde

**Council 1724, Algiers**

Bronzo, Joseph  
Killeen, M. James  
Thomas, Jr., PGK, Harold L.  
Treadrich, Edward J.

**Council 1745, Eunice**

Broussard, Henry J.  
Dossman, Andrew  
Manuel Dr. Sylvan  
Montz, Elmo

**Council 1817, Lutcher**

Accardo, Anthony "Tony"  
Burns, Peter James  
Brignac, Donald Francis  
Lowry, Jefferson J.  
Poche, Raymond J.  
Roussel, Wallace L.

**Council 1905, Gretna**

Gomez, Russell  
Miller, PGK, Marvin  
Orgeron, Edmond  
Perez, Mack  
Vicknair, Ernest P.

**Council 1998, New Roads**

David, PFS, Joseph

**Council 2281, Abbeville**

Armstrong, James L.  
Chiasson, Earl J.  
Hebert, Jr., O'neil  
Piazza, Paul F.  
Picard, Cecil J.  
Soriez, Doyce J.

**Council 2398, Breaux Bridge**

Broussard, Earl J.  
Calais, Rene J.

**Council 2409, Luling**

Champagne, Gus  
LaGarde, Jr., Charles  
Majoria, Murphy  
Nelson, Richard  
Vitrone, Jr., Paul

**Council 2436, Reserve**

Oubre, Joseph G.

**Council 2657, Gonzales**

Fields, James C.  
Marchand, John C.  
Pasqua, Frank J.  
Villemarette, Glynn E.



**Council 2807, Baton Rouge**

Basso, PGK, Milton  
Davis, Earl  
Dietrich, Donald  
Graud, Charles  
Levert, Sam  
Sanchez, Linus  
Varmall, Herman

**Council 2893, Kinder**

Armand, Lester A.  
Ashy, Fred A.  
Cronan, Robert G.  
Cunningham, Linton M.  
Myers, Herbert L.  
Unkel, Charles H.

**Council 2913, Kaplan**

Broussard, GK, Gerald  
Primeaux, Huey  
Sonnier, Adam  
Suire, William

**Council 2918, New Orleans**

Hillebrand, Sr., PGK, John L.

**Council 3014, Creole**

LaBove, PGK, Buel J.  
LeBoeuf, Roland J.

**Council 3015, Sulphur**

Breaux, O'Neil H.  
Cormier, Sr., Melvin J.  
Fontenot, Darrel P.  
Little, Shelby J.

**Council 3054, Lockport**

Barker, John  
Bourgeois, Joseph N.  
Eschette, Ernest J.

**Council 3088, Hessmer**

Ducote, Alvin  
Gauthier, Raymond  
Villemarette, Augustin

**Council 3091, Westwego**

Barbe, Lurent E.  
Hotard, Alvin J.  
Tarantino, Reverend James J.

**Council 3200, Alexandria**

Seymour, Jr., Joseph

**Council 3202, Lafayette**

Boudreaux, Daniel  
Hall, III, Frank E.  
Landry, Aston R.

**Council 3208, Lake Charles**

Coe, Preston T.  
Delaureal, Dr. Thomas H.  
Herpin, Aldes J.  
Leger, Joseph M.  
Mire, Norris  
Nunez, Joseph N.

**Council 3246, Metairie**

Mayer, Theodore C.  
Rogers, PGK, Charles E.

**Council 3298, Baton Rouge**

Ashford, Sr., Lawrence J.  
Babin, Jr., Lucien F.  
Sirchia, Paul D.

**Council 3331, Baton Rouge**

Bourgeois, Ruby J.  
Childers, Robert  
Diamond, Jack  
Landry, Jerome T.  
Latona, Victor  
Manno, Kelly J.  
McCartney, Jr., Clyde E.  
Miller, Homer L.  
Ringe, Sr., John C.  
Spedale, John Lewis  
Tucker, Joseph



**Council 3407, Shreveport**

Balistrera, Dr. Michael  
 Brocato, Joseph A.  
 Denler, Fred E.  
 Fertitta, Dominic D.  
 Lottinger, Donald L.  
 Mathias, Richard J.  
 Plumb, Jr., William H.  
 Sardisco, Anthony G.

**Council 3470, Lafayette**

Chastant, Curtis J.  
 Daigle, John C.  
 Doran, Charles R.  
 Duhon, Paul E.  
 Schoelen, John  
 Thiboeaux, Bernard C.

**Council 3622, Lake Charles**

Hebert, Howard  
 Higginbotham, Simon "Ward"  
 Hollier, James  
 Ribbeck, Carl  
 Sonnier, E. J.

**Council 3634, Norco**

Guglielmo, Lewis "Gig"  
 Lucas, PGK, John M. "Ikey"  
 Millet, Jr., PGK, Walter E.  
 Robichaux, Gerald J. "Jerry"  
 Roussel, Jr., Hubert E. "Poochie"

**Council 3729, New Orleans**

Demarest, Frank J.  
 Doskey, Robert J.  
 Farrelly, Jr., PGK, Patrick J.  
 Gaudet, Jr., PGK, Sidney A.  
 Hardy, Jr., Joseph N.  
 Kinberger, Jr., James M.  
 Morel, Lawrence  
 St. Amant, Julius C.  
 Tebbe, Henry T.  
 Voisin, Clifford

**Council 3743, Baton Rouge**

LaHaye, Clifton

**Council 3779, Shreveport**

Markaverich, Adam B.  
 Procell, Donald A.  
 Rodrigues, Victor Joseph  
 Santos, Alton G.  
 Sepulvado, Charles  
 St. Martin, Kerry G.

**Council 3857, DeRidder**

Naquin, Kenneth E.

**Council 3872, Erath**

Derouen, Beverly A.  
 Segura, Robert

**Council 3923, Kenner**

Bullard, Sr., Dr. Sidney D.  
 Ledet, Enoch G.  
 Mehrtens, PGK, Herman  
 Trahan, Elbert J.  
 Wheelahan, Richard G.

**Council 4010, Mansura**

Coco, Edward A.  
 Coco, Merlin J.  
 Quebedeaux, Harold L.

**Council 4088, Minden**

Mallet, Ronald J.  
 Seipp, Fredrick T.  
 Turgeon, Jr., Romeo A.

**Council 4156, Leesville**

Bourgeois, Mitchell J.  
 Macias, PGK, Alfred J.  
 McShane, PFS, Charles E.

**Council 4222, Marrero**

Martin, Sr., Fallon J.  
 O'Brien, Sr., Edward J.  
 Perez, Sr., Jerry A.

**Council 4309, Centerville**

Romero, Ernest J.

**Council 4508, Metairie**

Micas, Jr., Henry F.  
 Trahan, Rodney A.

**Council 4663, Metairie**

Arena, Vincent J.  
Eichorn, Louis E.  
Kimble, Sr., Joseph G.  
Lacoste, Jr., Etienne S.

**Council 4676, Loreauville**

Broussard, Lloyd  
Habetz, Joseph

**Council 4683, Lafayette**

Boudreaux, Clyde J.  
Richard, Ashton P.

**Council 4787, Hathaway**

Doucet, Willard J.

**Council 4791, Estherwood**

Godeaux, Gary  
Hoffpauir, PFS, Warren J.

**Council 4873, Bossier City**

Bates, Charles  
Christ, Ferdinand C.  
Jacobs, Morris  
McMillian, Claude R.  
Musone, Joseph  
Riche', Huey L.  
Viviano, Frank  
Whitten, Herbert

**Council 5013, Chauvin**

Chauvin, Eugene T.  
DeFelice, Roland V.  
Lapeyrouse, Waldron P.  
Ledet, Joseph S.  
Luke, Travis J.  
Martin, Shelly J.

**Council 5111, Coteau**

Decoux, Doris  
Touchet, Eluse

**Council 5499, Crowley**

Schexnayder, Whitney P.

**Council 5530, Baton Rouge**

Viccellio, Lawrence R.

**Council 5532, Lawtell**

Noel, Allen

**Council 5755, Westlake**

Gillard, Ronald

**Council 6103, Vinton**

Bonin, Robert L.

**Council 6211, Bayou Vista**

Duplantis, Rodney J.  
Verret, Henry D.

**Council 6326, Denham Springs**

Duvieilh, Dr. Lawrence J.

**Council 6369, Avondale**

Peterson, Andrew  
Phillips, Denis

**Council 6389, St. Amant**

LeBlanc, Earl  
Prince, Raymond  
Schilling, Elvin  
Villan, Robert

**Council 6496, Abbeville**

Gilbert, Alton  
Morello, Reverend Mr. Benedict

**Council 6531, Baton Rouge**

Hartman, Houston J.  
Ryder, Freddie

**Council 6753, French Settlement**

Brignac, PGK, Merlin

**Council 7275, Lafayette**

Dorgant, John  
Lovell, Wallace W.  
Richardson, Ray E.

**Council 7355, Houma**

Breaux, Leonard J.  
Dies, David  
Gaudet, Joseph

**Council 7657, Houma**  
Rousseau, Sr., Sidney J.

**Council 7722, Dulac**  
Authement, Jr., Alphonse J.

**Council 8029, Alexandria**  
Jeansonne, Paul O.

**Council 8031, Swartz**  
Ezernack, Lee J.  
Lavigne, Edward G.  
Lensing, Casper

**Council 8147, Gonzales**  
Brannagan, James P.  
Cousin, Alvin J.

**Council 8342, Prairieville**  
Braud, Sr., Larry P.  
Mouch, James L.

**Council 8371, Amelia**  
Hebert, Leopold  
O'Con, Reed

**Council 8615, Gretna**  
Briscoe, William "Bill"  
Cullen, George R.  
Diettel, William "Billy" R.  
Esteve, Dennis C.  
Fauchaux, Sidney G.  
Laiche, Louis F.  
Landry, Clinton D.  
Ogan, Robert "Bob" M.

**Council 8616, Pointe-Aux-Chenes**  
Handon, Elie D.

**Council 8743, Chackbay**  
Melancon, Leonard

**Council 8805, DeQuincy**  
Clifton, Robert

**Council 8901, Lafayette**  
Barousse, Roy A.  
Hebert, Lloyd  
Prejean, Joseph

**Council 8906, Thibodaux**  
Pitre, Raoul P.

**Council 9000, Golden Meadow**  
Dinh, Reverend Nghia H.  
Griffin, Charles J. "C.J."

**Council 9016, Baton Rouge**  
Guidry, Leonard  
LeDuff, Joseph

**Council 9240, Mandeville**  
Carriere, Archie J.

**Council 9260, Shreveport**  
Susilovich, Vladimir

**Council 9294, Echo**  
Sayer, Jr., Dallas

**Council 9338, Houma**  
Bergeron, Russell  
Crochet, Sr., James

**Council 9418, Marksville**  
Dubroc, Jr., Sampson

**Council 9692, Baton Rouge**  
Daniels, Edgar  
Didier, Henry  
LeBlanc, Donald

**Council 9973, Slidell**  
Darbonne, Willis H.  
Nevarez, Julian E.

**Council 10123, Kenner**  
Martin, Philbert

**Council 10176, Folsom**  
Riecke, PGK, Chancellor Richard N.

**Council 10293, Lafayette**  
Hebert, Wilbert J.

**Council 10349, Henderson**  
Dupuis, Lloyd Joseph  
Melancon, Jr., Arvillien

**Council 10554, Arabi**  
Theriot, Marvin

**Council 10613, Baton Rouge**  
Gianelloni, V. J.

**Council 10717, Mermentau**  
Hebert, Curtis R.

**Council 10721, St. Basil**  
DePerrodil, Adam W.  
Sellers, John M.

**Council 11270, Opelousas**  
Guillory, Julius J.

**Council 11491, Mowata**  
Brown, Clarence J.

**Council 11814, Pearl River**  
Lightell, Sr., Carroll J.

**Council 11857, Vacherie**  
Gravois, Honora

**Council 11921, Kenner**  
Balderas, Daniel  
Corales, Foster

**Council 12072, Mandeville**  
Costa, Frank

**Council 12179, Morgan City**  
Simon, Wilfred J.

**Council 12529, Abita Springs**  
Strain, Edward A.

**Council 12686, Metairie**  
Ripberger, John E.

**Council 12906, Covington**  
Carr, III, Earl  
Styron, Ronald

**Council 12997, New Iberia**  
Dore, Harold  
Romero, Wilfred "Doc"  
Smith, Nuel "Dean"

**Council 13819, Houma**  
Melancon, Kenneth



All the names of these, our deceased Brother Knights, were published in the Memorial Mass booklet distributed at the Memorial Mass. As a result, we will not read this listing here, however, the full listing will be reproduced in the minutes of this convention.

### **RESOLUTION ON CLERGY**

WHEREAS, since our last annual meeting, Almighty God, in His Infinite Wisdom, has called to their eternal rewards, members of His Holy Priesthood and Clergy, our beloved brothers, namely: Msgr. Marcel Anderson, Rev. Norman Bouvens, Rev. David Chauvin, Rev. Nghia Dinh, Rev. John Disch, Rev. Julius May, Rev. Mr. Benedict Morello, and Rev. James Tarantino.

WHEREAS, in their personal missions as representatives of Christ on earth, they made immeasurable contributions to the advancement of the Kingdom of God on earth and through such roles made countless contributions to the Order;

THEREFORE, the Louisiana State Council. Knights of Columbus, in its 102nd Annual meeting assembled, does hereby rejoice in their victories over death, through extending our fraternal and prayerful sympathy to the members of their families; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that by spreading a copy of this resolution in the minutes of this Convention, we do express our gratitude to Almighty God for the valuable instances of services these noble brothers rendered to us.

### **General Memorial Resolution**

WHEREAS, these departed brothers distinguished themselves as upright and outstanding citizens of their communities and as true Catholic gentlemen in all their endeavors; and

WHEREAS, their absences are a material loss, not only to those of us who were privileged to know them, but also to their families, to their respective own councils, and to our great Order.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that we the Knights of Columbus, duly assembled in State Council Meeting, do humbly submit to the will of Almighty God in calling these, our brothers, to their eternal rewards; that we pay prayerful tribute to their memory; and that through this medium, we convey to their families and loved ones, our deepest sympathy on their material loss, assuring them of our prayers and devotions that their souls may rest in peace.

The Committee further recommends that the Memorials Committee be appointed as early as our State Council by-laws allow, and that a deadline prior to the Annual Meeting again be given to the Financial Secretaries of the Jurisdiction to submit their respective lists of deceased members so that a complete necrology can be compiled, printed, and distributed subsequently at the annual meeting's Memorial Mass and further resolve that a special listing of Clergy be made.

The Committee also would like to extend its appreciation to our State Office Administrator, Robert Boudreaux and his staff.

**Respectfully submitted,**  
**/s/ Ray Riviere, Jr.**  
**Ray Riviere, Jr.**  
**Council 9623, Chairman**

- Edwin M. Antici, Council 1108
- Dalton F. Hebert, Jr., Council 1276
- Robert Fernandez, Council 4030
- Karl J. Blanchard, Council 4927
- Randall J. Day, Council 8147
- Jessie Guidry, Council 8898
- Ray R. Riviere, Jr., Council 9623
- Sidney D. Faust, Council 11270
- Nicholas C. Lonergan, III, Council 12072
- Ellis Coutee, PSD Advisor



# Minutes Committee Report

## **To: The Officers and Members of the 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus**

When the State Office Administrator and State Office staff had completed and prepared the final draft of the proceedings of the 101st Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council Knights of Columbus, conducted in Baton Rouge, Louisiana, May 4-7, 2006, members of the committee on minutes were each forwarded reading assignments consisting of anywhere from forty (40) to a maximum of forty-five (45) pages. The assignments overlapped so as to insure complete coverage of the entire minutes of our 101st Annual meeting. Each committee member was to proofread his respective segment and bring the corrected copy to the minute's committee meeting.

The Minutes Committee then met at 4:00 p.m. on Friday, May 4, 2007, in the Plantation Room of the Holiday Inn, Alexandria, Louisiana. During the course of this meeting, it was revealed that some four pages needed correction. It should be noted that all corrections were minor in nature having only to do with reference, and typographical or grammatical error. The proofread segments with necessary corrections were then incorporated into the proceedings. Our committee wishes to report that we found the proceedings of the 101<sup>st</sup> Annual meeting as circulated to be an accurate copy, with the proofread corrections, of the minutes of said meeting. Our committee recommends the State Council find a way to validate the truth and accuracy of the last years minutes.

For the confidence placed in us by our appointments, we wish to express our appreciation to our Worthy State Deputy, Brother Don Fontenet for this opportunity to serve. We hope his faith and trust in us has been confirmed by our endeavor. We also wish to thank our Advisor and Worthy Past State Deputy, Pat Huval, our State Office Administrator, Brother Robert Boudreaux and the state office staff for their support and assistance.

**Respectfully submitted,**

**/s/ Brad A. Picard**

**Brad A. Picard**

**Council 8978, Chairman**

Timothy J. Maloz, Council 2878

Gerald J. Guidry, Council 3006

Leeward J. Roger, Council 5755

Stephen R. Cupit, Council 5935

Robert L. Nolan, Council 6326

Jack W. Hendenreich, Council 8840

Edward J. Ward, Council 11921

Ronnie A. Thomas, Council 12285

Robert J. Fousch, Council 12989

Pat Huval, PSD Advisor



# Resolution Committee Report

**To: The Officers and Members of the 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus.**

In compliance with the directive of the State Deputy Don Fontenot your Resolutions Committee met at 4:00 P.M. Friday May 4, 2007 in the Bayou Claire Room of the Holiday Inn, in Alexandra, LA. The Committee carefully considered each Resolution submitted, taking into account the recommendations of the Elected State Officers and Past State Deputies. Your Committee concluded by approving this report, which contains the recommendations and actions of the Resolutions Committee on all Resolutions presented during the meeting.

The time and meeting place were announced in the March 2007 issue of the Louisiana Knight and in the Convention Agenda. Time was made available to interested parties for personnel discussion of any resolution. We trust our consideration adequately served the Louisiana Jurisdiction and the interested parties responsible for submitting these resolutions for consideration.

In general the recommendations of the Resolutions Committee are expressed by the use of the following words: "Adoption", "Rejection", "No Action", or "Refer to Committee".

The recommendations of, "No Action" or "Rejection" does not necessarily mean that a resolution lacks merit. It may mean that a particular subject has already been dealt with or the idea expressed is not advisable at the present time. Any resolution that concerned ceremonials were to be presented to the State Deputy without debate or discussion. There were no resolutions on ceremonial matters.

## SUMMARY of RESOLUTIONS

Twenty-One resolutions were received and mailed prior to the Convention. 3 additional resolutions were received prior to or at the Convention, 24 were read and discussed at the Resolution Committee Meeting.

## PRESENTATION OF RESOLUTIONS TO THE STATE COUNCIL

The resolutions that were not distributed will be read in their entirety and then the recommendation of the Resolutions Committee. Then action of the State Council will take place.

## Resolution Number 1

**BY:** Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

**PURPOSE:** **To Commend Carl A. Anderson, Supreme Knight, for his many years of outstanding and dedicated service to the Knights of Columbus.**

**WHEREAS:** Brother Anderson has provided exemplary leadership and guidance in fostering new council development and outstanding membership growth during his tenure; and

**WHEREAS:** Brother Anderson's leadership continues to strengthen the Order's support Of Holy Mother Church, the Pope, all members of the Hierarchy, all Priests and religious, proudly proclaiming the Order as the right arm of The Church; and

**WHEREAS:** Brother Anderson has been instrumental in the Order's Commitment to the Leadership in the "RESPECT LIFE" movement; and

**WHEREAS:** Brother Anderson has been instrumental in seeing the Order's Insurance Program continue to grow to vastly exceed the original intent of our Founder and

**WHEREAS:** Brother Anderson reminds us all to live our lives in accordance with Pope Benedict's encyclical *Deus Caritas Est*, "Proclaiming the word of God, celebrating the sacraments, and exercising the ministry of charity."

**THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT,** The Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007 for their 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting commends Supreme Knight Carl A. Anderson for his outstanding leadership, dedication to our church and his true concern for the Order.

**FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED THAT,** The Louisiana State Council submit this resolution at the 125<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting seeking the endorsement of all other jurisdictions in this salute to our Supreme Knight, Carl A. Anderson.

**Respectfully submitted:**

**/s/s Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies**

**ACTION TAKEN**

Elected State Officers	ADOPTED
Past State Deputies	ADOPTED
Resolution Committee	ADOPTED
State Council	ADOPTED

## Resolution Number 2

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

**PURPOSE: To pledge our total support and reaffirm solidarity with Catholic Priests, Bishops and all religious.**

WHEREAS: The Brother Knights of the Louisiana Jurisdiction recognize that the great majority of our religious follow their vows in an honorable and righteous manner, exhibiting love for the Catholic Church and its teachings, dedication to the people they serve, loyalty to the Holy Father Pope Benedict XVI and the Clergy, and

WHEREAS: In addition to our four basic principles: charity, unity, fraternity and patriotism, there exists a fifth principle that unites our members and is vital to the life and strength of our Order and that principle is respect for the priesthood,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007 for their 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting, that the members of Louisiana Knights of Columbus reaffirm Solidarity with our Clergy, and pledge our total support, our loyalty, and our gratitude to these shepherds of our faith, and stand shoulder to shoulder with them.

**Respectfully submitted:**

**/s/s Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies**

### ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers	ADOPTED
Past State Deputies	ADOPTED
Resolution Committee	ADOPTED
State Council	ADOPTED

## Resolution Number 3

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

**PURPOSE: To publicly announce the Knights of Columbus of Louisiana's opposition to any form of pornography, be it magazines, movies or other forms of advertisement.**

WHEREAS: Television and movies have become more open in the display of violence, sex and other acts which is contrary to the traditional moral and ethical values of communities, and

WHEREAS: The display of pornographic and obscene material in magazines has become more and more commonplace in our newsstand and certain retail shops and stores which cater to the general public; and

WHEREAS: The flagrant display has become a vital factor in the corruption and debilitation of family stability and also serves as a poison that infects the minds of impressionistic persons, especially our youth, and

WHEREAS: The Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, abhors this unwelcome intrusion into the everyday life of our communities.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup>, 2006 for their 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting, do hereby condemn the use, display or advertisement of pornography.

THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council Knights of Columbus, its constituent Councils and individual members, wherever possible, actively give their moral and financial support to leading organizations in the fight against pornography and violence such as Morality in Media.

**Respectfully submitted:**

**/s/s Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies**

### ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers      ADOPTED

Past State Deputies      ADOPTED

Resolutions Committee      ADOPTED

State Council      ADOPTED

## Resolution Number 4

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

**PURPOSE:** To remind all Councils of the Louisiana Jurisdiction to promote, support and foster Vocations.

WHEREAS: Councils are requested to concentrate vocations committee efforts on the priesthood, the diaconate and religious life; and

WHEREAS: Councils are requested to implement the minimal six-point program for vocations within their councils. The six points are: 1. Celebrate World Vocations day in April or May. 2. Special observance of Vocations Awareness Week in October. 3. Recite prayers for vocations at every council meeting, family meals and other suitable times, 4. Attend Mass for vocations, 5. Cooperate with the Family Life committee in getting the vocations message into homes, and 6. Participation in the Refund Support Vocations Program (RSVP); and

WHEREAS: Councils are urged to join the Refund Support Vocations Program (RSVP), through which councils receive incentives for providing an individual seminarian or postulant with meaningful financial or moral support; and

WHEREAS: Councils are urged to obtain and distribute vocations material or show one of several audiovisuals in support of church vocations; and

WHEREAS: Councils are urged to hold a vocations fair and invite the young people of their parish or community to attend and learn more about religious vocations opportunities available to them; and

WHEREAS: It is suggested that councils arrange for local youngsters, particularly altar servers, to visit a nearby seminary, meet some of the seminarians to gain a better understanding of how to prepare for the priesthood; and

WHEREAS: The Knights of Columbus believe that it is a known fact that the priesthood is on the decline with fewer numbers entering religious orders and pledge their complete support to reverse this trend.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007 of their 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting, pledge to renew our commitment to make a conscience effort in response to the call to become more active in the area of vocations.

**Respectfully submitted:**

**/s/s Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies**

### ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers	ADOPTED
Past State Deputies	ADOPTED
Resolutions Committee	ADOPTED
State Council	ADOPTED

## Resolution Number 5

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

**PURPOSE: To Commend His Excellency, the Most Reverend Bishop William E. Lori, Supreme Chaplain for his many years of dedicated service to the Knights of Columbus.**

WHEREAS: Bishop Lori has executed his duties in an exemplary manner with the Highest ideals of Columbianism; and

WHEREAS: Bishop Lori inspires the membership of the Knights of Columbus and Catholic organizations everywhere to further their commitment to the “RESPECT LIFE” movement, which will prayerfully and peacefully reverse ROE vs. Wade; and

WHEREAS: Bishop Lori has been instrumental in strengthening the Order’s support Of Holy Mother Church, the Pope, all members of the Hierarchy, all Priests and religious.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007 for their 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting, commends his Excellency, the Most Reverend William E. Lori, Supreme Chaplain for his outstanding dedication to the Catholic Church and his true dedication to the Order.

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council submit this resolution at the 125<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting seeking the endorsement of all other jurisdictions in this salute to our Supreme Chaplain, Bishop William E. Lori.

**Respectfully submitted:**

**/s/s Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies**

### ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers      ADOPTED

Past State Deputies      ADOPTED

Resolutions Committee      ADOPTED

State Council      ADOPTED

## Resolution Number 6

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

**Purpose: To Offer our respect, support and gratitude to the Men and Women serving in the United States Military at home and abroad, in their efforts to defend our Country.**

Whereas: The Men and Women of our Military have left their homes to defend us against those who wish to harm the United States; and

Whereas: The members of the Armed forces of the United States are putting their lives at great risk to defend our way of life each and every day, especially in time of war; and

Whereas: The members of the United States Military are working hard each and everyday to insure that our lives at home are safe; and

Whereas: The members of the United States Military are committed to the ideals of freedom which include, life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007 of their 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting, offer our respect, support and thanks to the Men and Women of the Military in their efforts to defend our Country.

THEREFORE BE IT FUTHER RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council forward a copy of this offer of support to President George W. Bush and ask all Jurisdictions of Our Order to join our resolution to the Men and Women of the Military of the United States of America.

**Respectfully submitted:**

**/s/s Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies**

### ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers	ADOPTED
Past State Deputies	ADOPTED
Resolutions Committee	ADOPTED
State Council	ADOPTED

## Resolution Number 7

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

**PURPOSE:** To Honor the Holy Father, Pope Benedict XVI, for outstanding leadership in his movement for peace, respect of all life from conception until natural death and promoting true Catholicism through spiritual guidance, for his courage to confront issues dealing with terrorist acts of violence and

WHEREAS: Pope Benedict XVI has been an Inspiration to all leaders worldwide for the Negotiation of peaceful resolutions in all dealings with each other; and

WHEREAS: Pope Benedict XVI promotes worldwide prayer of the rosary for the end of Communism and the atrocities of humanity, he has always been instrumental in the Church's commitment to the respect life movement; and

WHEREAS: Pope Benedict XVI has been the inspiration leading the Catholic Community with spiritual guidance well into the third millennium.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007 of their 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting, do hereby honor his Holiness and pledge our aid, support, and prayers each day, to ensure his success in all of his endeavors.

THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council submit this resolution at the 125th Annual Meeting of the Supreme Council, seeking the endorsement of all other jurisdictions in this salute to the Holy Father, Pope Benedict XVI.

**Respectfully submitted:**

**/s/s Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies**

### ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers	ADOPTED
Past State Deputies	ADOPTED
Resolutions Committee	ADOPTED
State Council	ADOPTED



## Resolution Number 8

By: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

**Purpose: To encourage every member of the Louisiana Jurisdiction to offer their gratitude to all jurisdictions within our great order for their assistance after Hurricanes Katrina and Rita, and;**

Whereas: The Brothers of the Louisiana Jurisdiction of the Knights of Columbus thank all Brothers and their Families for their support, both spiritually and financially, and:

Whereas: All Brothers in The Knights of Columbus in every Jurisdiction should continue to support in any manner, all Brothers and their families in every Jurisdiction in time of need, and:

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Baton Rouge, Louisiana on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007 of their 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting, to encourage every council within the Louisiana Jurisdiction to support their Brothers and Families in time of need with spiritual and financial support when needed.

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council submits this resolution at the 125<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting, to thank ALL Jurisdictions, the Supreme Knight, Supreme Officers, Board of Directors and the Supreme Staff for their unselfish efforts to help the Brother Knights of the Louisiana State Jurisdiction.

**Respectfully submitted:**

**/s/s Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies**

ACTION TAKEN:

Elected State Officers	ADOPTED
Past State Deputies	ADOPTED
Resolutions Committee	ADOPTED
State Council	ADOPTED

## Resolution Number 9

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

**PURPOSE:** To encourage every member of the Louisiana Jurisdiction to openly promote the Knights of Columbus' position regarding "PRO-Life", and to pray the rosary for an end to abortion.

WHEREAS: The Order of the Knights of Columbus has pledged its continued involvement by stating, "We will be involved until no more babies die and until no more women cry", the slogan currently used by the U. S. Conference of Catholic Bishops; and,

WHEREAS: There are over 34,000 brother knights in the Louisiana Jurisdiction that are a part of the same order has pledged to remain involved through action and prayer.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007 at their 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting, renew its pledge to remain active in the "PRO-Life Movement," to remain persistent and determined and to pray the rosary of our Blessed Mother, to bring an end to abortion and for the right to life of EVERY human being.

THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT, this resolution be sent to the entire delegation of Congressional representatives from the Louisiana Jurisdiction.

**Respectfully submitted:**

**/s/s Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies**

### ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers	ADOPTED
Past State Deputies	ADOPTED
Resolutions Committee	ADOPTED
State Council	ADOPTED

## Resolution Number 10

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

**PURPOSE:** That the Knights from the great State of Louisiana believe in and put all of their trust in the Order's Insurance program.

WHEREAS: The Knights of Columbus has and excellent record of providing life insurance to the members of the Order according to the highest standards possible; and

WHEREAS: Regulators have stated that they found evidence of very strict and ethical marketing practices, and complemented the Knights of Columbus on their market leadership in the area of ethics and sales practices; and,

WHEREAS: The Order has always worked hard to ensure that the needs of its members are met and that problems are resolved quickly and fairly.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007 of their 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting, do hereby and completely in all respects join together support Of The Order's Insurance program, it's Leaders and the fraternal insurance agents.

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council submit this Resolution at the 125<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Supreme Council seeking support and Endorsement of all other jurisdictions regarding support of the Order's insurance program, its Leaders and the fraternal insurance Agents.

**Respectfully submitted:**

**/s/s Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies**

### ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers	ADOPTED
Past State Deputies	ADOPTED
Resolutions Committee	ADOPTED
State Council	ADOPTED

# Resolution Number 11

**BY:** Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

**PURPOSE:** To Commend Supreme Council Officers, Carl A. Anderson, Supreme Knight, Most Rev. Wm. E. Lori, Supreme Chaplain, Dennis A. Savoie, Deputy Supreme Knight, Robert J. Lane, Supreme Secretary, John W. O'Reilly Jr., Treasurer, Paul R. Devin, Supreme Advocate, and Supreme Warden, H. Price Hatcher III, for their many years of dedicated service to the Knights of Columbus.

**WHEREAS:** These brother knights have provided exemplary leadership and guidance in fostering new council development and outstanding membership growth during their tenure, and

**WHEREAS:** These brother knights leadership continues to strengthen the Order's support of Holy Mother Church, the Pope, all members of the Hierarchy, all priests and religious, proudly proclaiming the Order as the right arm of the Church, and

**WHEREAS:** These brother knights have been supportive in the Order's commitment to the leadership in the "RESPECT LIFE" movement, and

**WHEREAS:** These brother knights have seen the Order's Insurance Program continued growth far exceeded the original intent of our founder Fr. Michael J. McGivney.

**THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT,** the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007 for their 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting, commends the Order's Supreme Officers for their outstanding leadership, dedication to our church and their sincere concern for the Order.

**FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED THAT,** The Louisiana State Council submits this Resolution at the 125<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Supreme Council, seeking the endorsement of all jurisdictions in this salute to our Supreme Officers.

**Respectfully Submitted:**

**/s/s Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies**

**ACTION TAKEN**

Elected State Officers	ADOPTED
Past State Deputies	ADOPTED
Resolutions Committee	ADOPTED
State Council	ADPOTED

## Resolution Number 12

BY: Elected State Officers and Past State Deputies

**PURPOSE: To commend, Reverend Monsignor Joseph M. Susi, State Chaplain, for his dedicated service to the Louisiana Knights of Columbus.**

WHEREAS: Monsignor Susi has served our Church in many roles as a Priest with extreme devotion, and

WHEREAS: Monsignor Susi is recognized as a loving and compassionate spiritual leader by his flock and the entire membership of the Louisiana Knights of Columbus, and

WHEREAS: Monsignor Susi has showed pride and satisfaction as a member of Our Great Order and has showed support to our programs, activities and many projects.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007 of their 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting commends, Reverend Monsignor Joseph M. Susi, State Chaplain for his outstanding dedication to our church and his true dedication to the Knights of Columbus, of the State of Louisiana.

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED that the Knights of Columbus of the Louisiana State Council, pledge their continued prayers and support to Reverend Monsignor Joseph M. Susi.

**Respectfully submitted**

**/s/s Elected State Officers and Past State Deputies**

### ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers	ADOPTED
Past State Deputies	ADOPTED
Resolution Committee	ADOPTED
State Council	ADOPTED

## Resolution Number 13

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

**Purpose: To support and pray for the canonization of Father Michael J. McGivney, founder of the Knights of Columbus.**

WHEREAS: On December 18, 1997, at the Chancery of the Archdiocese of Hartford, the cause for sainthood for the founder of the Knights of Columbus, Father Michael Joseph McGivney was formally opened which initiated the Diocesan investigation into the life, works and virtues; and

WHEREAS: We believe that Father McGivney lived an exemplary life and that he understood the social teaching of the church. He had a deep concern for the eternal salvation of his parishoners, the welfare of widows, orphans and the needy which was reflected in his heart and is reflected today by his actions, programs and membership of the knights of Columbus; and

WHEREAS: The Diocesan Phase of the cause for canonization has been placed in the hands of a Tribunal and Historical Commission created by Archbishop Daniel A. Cronin; and

WHEREAS: The commission's responsibility is to study all available historical evidence pertaining to Father McGivney, determine its authenticity and make a judgment about the heroic virtue of this servant of God and once the tribunal is satisfied that all material is complete and accurate it will be turned over to the Archbishop. The Archbishop will then turn Father McGivney's case over to the Congregation for the Causes of Saints so that the Roman Catholic phase may begin; and

WHEREAS: The results of Diocesan and Roman Catholic phases of this investigation will be presented to the Holy Father for his decision regarding the canonization of Father McGivney; and

WHEREAS: It may take, years to complete the Diocesan Phase, and the Roman Catholic phase may take several years, as well; and

WHEREAS: The Brother Knights and their families of the Louisiana Jurisdiction of the Knights of Columbus, pledge their support through prayers and "Works of Charity," to this most worthy cause, the canonization of Father Michael Joseph McGivney.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007 of their 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting, support and pray for the canonization of our beloved founder, Father Michael J. McGivney.

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council submits this resolution at the 125<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Supreme Council, and is seeking the support and endorsement of all other jurisdictions regarding this worthy cause for sainthood.

**Respectfully submitted:**

**/s/s Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies**

**ACTION TAKEN**

Elected State Officers	ADOPTED
Past State Deputies	ADOPTED
Resolutions Committee	ADOPTED
State Council	ADOPTED



# Resolution Number 14

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

Purpose: **To support and promote the cause for the canonization of his holiness Pope John Paul II and**

WHEREAS: On June 28, 2006, in the Basilica of St. John Lateran, during the first vespers of the solemnity of Sts. Peter and Paul, the cause was officially opened for the beatification and canonization of our most beloved Bishop and Pope, John Paul II, by Cardinal Ruini, Vicar for Rome and

WHEREAS: The process of documenting the life and virtues of a holy man or woman cannot begin until 5 years after death, insuring that the person has an enduring reputation for sanctity among the faithful, can be waived by the Supreme Pontiff, and has been waived on only two occasions and

WHEREAS: Pope Benedict XVI has waived all five years of the waiting period, allowing the Cause for Beatification and Canonization to begin, if there is no objection by the Roman Dicasteries and

WHEREAS: During this first phase the Postulation established by the diocese, or religious institute, to promote the Cause must gather testimony about the life and virtues of the Servant of God. The public and private writings must be collected and examined. This documentary phase can take many years and concludes with the judgment of a diocesan tribunal and

WHEREAS: Pope John Paul II supported the Knights of Columbus with his love and many blessings, and the Knights of Columbus always answered his requests in a positive way and

WHEREAS: The brother knights of the Louisiana Jurisdiction will support the Cause for Beatification and Canonization of our beloved Pontiff, Pope John Paul II with prayers and Holy Petitions, and

WHEREAS: If our beloved Pope John Paul II is elevated to the Honors of the Alter, brother knights' world wide shall rejoice in jubilation.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 5<sup>th</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup>, 2006 of their 101<sup>st</sup> Annual Meeting, support and promote the canonization of our beloved founder, Father Michael J. McGivney.

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council submits this resolution at the 125<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Supreme Council, and is seeking the support and endorsement of all other jurisdictions regarding this cause for the sainthood of Pope John Paul II.

**Respectfully submitted:**

**/s/s Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies**

## ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers	ADOPTED
Past State Deputies	ADOPTED
Resolutions Committee	ADOPTED
State Council	ADOPTED



## Resolution Number 15

BY: Elected State Officers and Past State Deputies

**PURPOSE: To commend, Reverend Monsignor Carson Lacaze, Associate State Chaplain, for his dedicated service to the Louisiana Knights of Columbus.**

WHEREAS: Monsignor Lacaze has served our Church in many roles as a Priest with extreme devotion, and

WHEREAS: Monsignor Lacaze is recognized as a loving and compassionate spiritual leader by his flock and the entire membership of the Louisiana Knights of Columbus, and

WHEREAS: Monsignor Lacaze has showed pride and satisfaction as a member of Our Great Order and has showed support to our programs, activities and many projects.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007 of their 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting commends, Reverend Monsignor Carson Lacaze, Associate State Chaplain for his outstanding dedication to our church and his true dedication to the Knights of Columbus, of the State of Louisiana.

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED that the Knights of Columbus of the Louisiana State Council, pledge their continued prayers and support to Reverend Monsignor Carson Lacaze.

**Respectfully submitted**

**/s/s Elected State Officers and Past State Deputies**

### ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers	ADOPTED
Past State Deputies	ADOPTED
Resolution Committee	ADOPTED
State Council	ADOPTED

## Resolution Number 16

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

**PURPOSE: To Commend His Excellency, the Most Reverend Bishop Wm. B Friend, former State Chaplain, for his many years of dedicated service to the Knights of Columbus.**

WHEREAS: Bishop Friend has executed his duties in an exemplary manner with the Highest ideals of Columbianism; and

WHEREAS: Bishop Friend inspires the membership of the Knights of Columbus and Catholic organizations everywhere to further their commitment to the “RESPECT LIFE” movement, which will prayerfully and peacefully reverse ROE vs. Wade; and

WHEREAS: Bishop Friend has been instrumental in strengthening the Order’s support Of Holy Mother Church, the Pope, all members of the Hierarchy, all Priests and religious.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007 for their 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting, commends his Excellency, the Most Reverend William B. Friend, Former State Chaplain for his outstanding dedication to the Catholic Church and his true dedication to the Order.

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council submit this resolution at the 125<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting seeking the endorsement of all other jurisdictions in this salute to our Former State Chaplain, Bishop William. B. Friend.

**Respectfully submitted:**

**/s/s Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies**

### ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers ADOPTED

Past State Deputies ADOPTED

Resolutions Committee ADOPTED

State Council ADOPTED

## Resolution Number 17

**BY:** Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

**PURPOSE:** **To Commend Bishop Sheldon J. Fabre for his recent appointment as Auxiliary Bishop of the Arch Diocese of New Orleans.**

**WHEREAS:** We believe that Bishop Fabre will execute his duties in an exemplary manner with the Highest ideals of The Church; and

**WHEREAS:** Bishop Fabre will be an inspiration to the membership of the Knights of Columbus and Catholic organizations everywhere to further their commitment to the “RESPECT LIFE” movement, which will prayerfully and peacefully reverse ROE vs. Wade; and

**WHEREAS:** Bishop Fabre will be instrumental in strengthening the Order’s support Of Holy Mother Church, the Pope, all members of the Hierarchy, all Priests and religious.

**THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT,** the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007 for their 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting, commends his Excellency, the Most Reverend Fabre, for his appointment as Auxiliary Bishop of the Diocese of New Orleans.

**Respectfully submitted:**

**/s/s Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies**

### **ACTION TAKEN**

Elected State Officers      **ADOPTED**

Past State Deputies      **ADOPTED**

Resolutions Committee      **ADOPTED**

State Council      **ADOPTED**

## Resolution Number 18

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

**PURPOSE: To Commend Bishop Glen John Provost for his recent appointment as Bishop of the Diocese of Lake Charles.**

WHEREAS: Bishop Provost, a Diocese of Lafayette priest, will be the third Bishop of Lake Charles. Bishop Provost brings remarkable experience and expertise to his new role as Bishop of Lake Charles, and

WHEREAS: Bishop Provost will be an inspiration to the membership of the Knights of Columbus and Catholic organizations everywhere to further their commitment to the “RESPECT LIFE” movement, which will prayerfully and peacefully reverse ROE vs. Wade; and

WHEREAS: Bishop Provost will be instrumental in strengthening the Order’s support Of Holy Mother Church, the Pope, all members of the Hierarchy, all Priests and religious.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007 for their 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting, commends Bishop Provost, for his appointment as Bishop of the Diocese of Lake Charles.

**Respectfully submitted:**

**/s/s Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies**

### ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers	ADOPTED
Past State Deputies	ADOPTED
Resolutions Committee	ADOPTED
State Council	ADOPTED

## Resolution Number 19

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

**Purpose: To offer financial aid to seminaries in the State of Louisiana for repairs and maintaining seminary facilities, or to help with financial aid for seminary building projects.**

Whereas: The Knights of Columbus has always and will always play a vital role in the development of seminarians through out our state, by offering financial aid directly to the seminarians through many programs, these programs are funded with money generated through our Youth Expansion Program, and

Whereas: The State Council has determined that there is a substantial need for financial aid to be rendered directly to seminaries for specific projects or repairs and,

Whereas: Other programs offered by the State Council benefit the seminarians and not the seminary facilities, and,

Whereas: One project proposed for the immediate funding of repairs needed on the gym at St. Benedict Seminary and Abbey. The repairs will cost \$15,000, and will be funded through the YEP Unallocated Trust Account and,

Whereas: The State Council recommends that the Louisiana Knights of Columbus donate the entire sum of \$15,000 to the St. Benedict Seminary, and that upon the approval of the delegates at this convention, the funds be paid immediately there after.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007 of their 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting, propose a new program to specifically address the financial needs of the seminaries in the state.

**Respectfully submitted:**

**/s/s Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies**

### ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers	ADOPTED
Past State Deputies	ADOPTED
Resolutions Committee	ADOPTED
State Council	ADOPTED

## Resolution Number 20

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

**Purpose:** To rescind paragraphs 20.1 and 20.2 from the State By-Laws.

Whereas: Paragraph 20:1 states that The State Council Executive Camp Committee shall be composed of the elected state officers, three members appointed by the Advisory Board from its ranks, and two members appointed by the State Deputy, plus persons whose committee memberships are called for in contracts in which the State Council has legally entered and which are in effect, and

Whereas: Paragraph 20:2 states that The State Executive Camp Committee shall be authorized to establish policy and operating procedure for the State Council's camping program, and

Whereas: All camping programs as well as any and all contracts with Camp Abbey have been rescinded and dissolved effective before the camping season of 2006, and

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007 of their 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting, rescind paragraphs 20:1 and 20:2 of the By Laws of the Louisiana State Council, since they are no longer applicable.

**Respectfully submitted:**

**/s/s Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies**

### ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers	ADOPTED
Past State Deputies	ADOPTED
Resolutions Committee	ADOPTED
State Council	ADOPTED

## Resolution Number 21

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

**Purpose:** To clarify some of the duties of the State Advocate.

Whereas: Section 11:3 shall be add as an amendment to the State Council By-Laws, and,

Whereas: The amendment shall designate that the State Advocate, shall maintain the State Council By-Laws whenever an amendment shall be approved by the delegates at an annual convention meeting, and

Whereas: The State Advocate shall perform said maintenance in a timely manner, and that the up date shall take place prior to the next annual state convention meeting, usually held in May.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007 of their 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting, clarifies the duties of the State Advocate, in order to keep all records and recordings dealing with the State Council By-Laws up to date.

**Respectfully submitted:**

**/s/s Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies**

### ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers ADOPTED

Past State Deputies ADOPTED

Resolutions Committee ADOPTED

State Council ADOPTED

## Resolution Number 22

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

**PURPOSE:** To appoint an Executive Committee to supervise the personnel and operation of the State Council office.

WHEREAS: The sole responsible party for the supervision of the State Council office personnel and its operation is the State Deputy, and

WHEREAS: A new State Deputy is traditionally elected every two years causing an abrupt change in supervision of the State office personnel and the office operation and,

WHEREAS: Such an abrupt change may cause a lack of needed supervision until the new State Deputy can gain knowledge of the operation of the State office or has time to attend to such supervision, and

WHEREAS: The Elected State Officers and Past State Deputies desire to provide a smoother continuity in supervision for the members of the Jurisdiction and the employees of the State Office.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Louisiana State Council of the Knights of Columbus, convened in Alexandria, LA., on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>, and 6<sup>th</sup> of 2007, for their 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting. Appoint an Executive Committee consisting of the following three members: (1) The current State Deputy, (2) The Immediate Past State Deputy, (3) A Past State Deputy elected by the Advisory Board of Past State Deputies.

And be it further resolved, that the Executive Committee shall have full supervisory authority over the State Office Personnel and the overall operation of the State Office.

**Respectfully submitted:**

**/s/s Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies**

### ACTION TAKED

State Officers: ADOPTED

Past State Deputies: ADOPTED

Resolutions Committe: ADOPTED

State Council: ADOPTED



## Resolution Number 23

**BY:** The Board of Directors of the Bishop Charles P. Greco Memorial Foundation, hereinafter referred to as Board.

**PURPOSES:** To rescind Resolution # 9 adopted at the 93<sup>rd</sup> Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council in Lafayette, LA. on May 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1998 and rescind Resolution # 3 adopted at the 88<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council held in Lake Charles, LA. on May 14<sup>th</sup>, 15<sup>th</sup>, and 16<sup>th</sup>, 1993 both of which set guidelines for the distribution of the annual interest proceeds of the Bishop Charles P. Greco Memorial Fund, Inc., hereinafter referred to as the Greco Fund. to establish new distribution by laws and guidelines for the distribution of the annual interest proceeds of the Greco Fund.

**WHEREAS:** The initial and original intent of the proceeds of the Greco Fund was to distribute them equally to all seminarians and postulants studying for Roman Catholic Diocesan service for all diocese of the state of Louisiana regardless of their place of study and regardless of any other financial help, from any other source, that individuals may receive.

**WHEREAS:** The original intent is to issue annually individual checks directly to the seminarians and postulants.

**WHEREAS:** Although incorporated in 1993 the Greco Fund did not qualify as a tax exempt organization until 2005. Because of this the Greco Fund could not issue tax exempt checks to individuals. Annual payments were made to three organizations, Notre Dame Seminary, St. Joseph Seminary College, and the Order of Our Lady of the Rosary, and they in turn would issue individual checks to qualified parties.

**WHEREAS:** The Greco Fund now has its own tax exempt qualification and checks can be issued directly to qualified individuals.

**THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:** On or about October 1<sup>st</sup> of each year the chairman of the Greco Fund shall correspond with each diocesan vocation office in the state of Louisiana and obtain names and addresses of seminarians and postulants qualifying for proceeds from the Greco Fund and compile a list of all qualified recipients of that school year.

**AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED:** That the chairman issue individual payments to all qualified recipients dividing total funds available for distribution equally among all recipients.

**Respectfully Submitted:**  
**Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies**

<b>ACTION TAKEN:</b>	
Elected State Officers:	ADOPTED
Past State Deputies:	ADOPTED
Resolution Committee:	ADOPTED
State Council:	ADOPTED

## Resolution Number 24

BY: Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies

**PURPOSE: To Commend John “Jack” O’Reilly, PSD, and Supreme Board Member for his appointment as Supreme Treasurer; and**

WHEREAS: Brother O’Reilly has provided exemplary leadership and guidance in fostering new council development and outstanding membership growth during his tenure; and

WHEREAS: Brother O’Reilly’s leadership continues to strengthen the Order’s support of Holy Mother Church, the Pope, all members of the Hierarchy, all Priests and religious, proudly proclaiming the Order as the right arm of The Church; and

WHEREAS: Brother O’Reilly, has been instrumental in the Order’s Commitment to the Leadership in the “RESPECT LIFE” movement; and

WHEREAS: Brother O’Reilly has been instrumental in seeing the Order’s Insurance Program continue to grow to vastly exceed the original intent of our Founder.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus, convened in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007 of their 102<sup>nd</sup> Annual Meeting, commends Supreme Treasurer John “Jack” O’Reilly for his outstanding leadership, dedication to our church and his true concern for the Order.

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Louisiana State Council submit this resolution at the 125<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting seeking the endorsement of all other jurisdictions in this salute to our Supreme Board Member John “Jack” O’Reilly.

**Respectfully submitted:**

**/s/ Elected State Officers & Past State Deputies**

### ACTION TAKEN

Elected State Officers	ADOPTION
Past State Deputies	ADOPTION
Resolutions Committee	ADOPTION
State Council:	ADOPTION

Worthy State Deputy and my Brother Knights, this concludes the report of the Resolutions Committee. The Committee wishes to thank you, the members of the State Council, for allowing us to serve you and our Order.

**Respectfully Submitted,**  
**/s/ John F. Boudreaux**  
**John F. Boudreaux**  
**State Advocate/Chairman**

- ~~Robert J. Mayville, Council 1905~~
- ~~Kevin M. Robicheaux, Council 2409~~
- ~~Gerald J. Broussard, Council 2913~~
- ~~Albert J. Monistere, Jr., Council 2952~~
- ~~Sam R. Battaglia, Council 3208~~
- ~~Charles R. Delahoussaye, Council 3409~~
- ~~George S. Martin Council 7557~~
- ~~Fred A. Gauthier, Council 10178~~
- ~~Chris P. Lemoine, Council 10744~~
- ~~Harry I. Oswalt, Council 10902~~
- ~~Steve Thomas, PSD Advisor~~

**Summary of Action** by the Committee: Resolutions #1 through #21: Adoption by State Officers, Adoption by Past State Deputies, Adoption by Committee, Adoption by State Council. Resolution #22, Adoption by State Officers, Adoption by Past State Deputies, Adoption by Committee, with revisions, Adoption by State Council. Resolution #23 Adopted by State Officers, Adopted by Past State Deputies, Adopted by Committee, Adopted by State Council. Resolution 24 Adopted by State Officers, Past State Deputies, Committee, and Adoption b y State Council.

# Wardens Committee Report

**To: Officers and members of the 102nd Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus.**

The WARDENS COMMITTEE met in the Mall Area of the Holiday Inn, Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4th, 2007, at 4:00 p.m. The committee's responsibilities were to verify that only convention registered individuals were allowed to attend any and all ticketed events. The Wardens Committee also served as guards during the business sessions of the State Council.

The Warden Committee would like to thank State Deputy Don Fontenot for the opportunity to serve the order, as well as Convention Chairman Kenneth Ducote for his efforts in securing a functional facility for the convention.

**Respectfully submitted,  
/s/ Ronnie Boudreaux  
Ronnie Boudreaux  
State Warden**

Rene J. Pelanne, Council 2878  
Sal Giardina, Council 3246  
Wayne Hollier, Council 3425  
Henry Jumonville, Council 3425  
Bruce Nicolosi, Council 4663  
Richard Babin, Council 6170  
Nason Vidrine, Council 6958  
Martin Mumphrey, Council 8601  
Ron Folse, Council 8770  
John Meyer, Council 9016  
Mike Terro, Council 10293  
Rickey J. Boutte, Council 10902  
Pat Lancon, Council 11792  
Wayne J. Duhon, Sr., Council 12997  
G. "Jerry" LaSalle, Council 12997  
Ken Viator, Council 12997  
Easton Pitre, PSD Advisor

# Program Director Report

**To the Officers and Members of the 102<sup>nd</sup> State Convention Meeting of the Louisiana Jurisdiction of the Knights of Columbus assembled in Alexandria, Louisiana on May 4<sup>th</sup> -6<sup>th</sup>, 2007.**

It has been an honor and a privilege to serve as your State Program Director this past year. It has been a challenging experience that I will remember for the rest of my life. I often wondered when I was a young Grand Knight what I would do if I had the opportunity to create new programs. What could I create that would give both the older and younger members a chance to participate and enjoy? The new programs I put forth were the Pool Tournament and the Adult Free Throw. I am sure these programs will enhance our State Programs when given time to grow. I want to thank all of my Directors and Chairmen for their hard work and dedication in making all of the state programs work.

## State Family Meeting

The State Family Meeting was held in Lafayette in June 2007. I met with my Directors and talked about the goals of the upcoming fraternal year. I asked them to please inform me of any changes they had made on their grading forms and stress any deadlines that need to be met. Thanks guys for a job well done.

## Knights of Columbus Leadership Seminar

State Deputy Don Fontenot held two KCLS, one in Baton Rouge and the next day in Gonzales. I am sorry I was not able to attend because of knee surgery. I would like to give special thanks to Brother Ralph Comeaux for filling in for me, and thanks to all who filled in, during my absence.

The State Deputy held a meeting on the Saturday before Grand Knights Day. All directors gave their reports on their programs. They stressed their deadline of April 5<sup>th</sup>, 2007 for the grading forms.

## Grand Knights Day

Grand Knights Day was held in Lafayette on January 28<sup>th</sup>, 2007. The Worthy Directors gave their reports. The gumbo contest was held and the newly added traveling trophy was given to the winner, which will have the council's name placed on it. The trophy will be returned the following year, and be presented to next year's winner. My Brother Knights, I have one sad note I have to mention in my reports; Camp Abby is being closed due to insurance costs and liability worries. I would like to thank Abbot Justin Brown and all the Brothers and Brother Knights who operated the camp all these years.

In conclusion, I would like to thank the State Office Staff and the Worthy State Deputy for allowing me to conduct our new programs. I thank all the Directors who worked so hard to conduct the programs.

**Respectfully submitted,**

**/s/ Frank E. Chase**

**Frank E. Chase**

**State Program Director**

# Church Director Report

**To the Officers and Members of the 102nd Annual State Convention of the Louisiana State Council assembled in Alexandria, May 4-6, 2007.**

I would like to thank our Worthy State Deputy, Don Fontenot, for allowing me to serve as Church Director during his term of office.

Under the Church Program, the Religion Contest was continued. There was a greater participation this year over last. One change was made and that was to allow the family members to participate in the contest.

Congratulations to all the councils receiving 100 points and to the ones that participated.

I would like to thank all my brother knights for their help and support given me when I called upon them. This will be my final report, as I have selected to step down as your Church Director.

VIVAT JESUS!!!!

**Report submitted by:**

**/s/ Deacon Joseph Peltier**

**Deacon Joseph Peltier**

**State Church Director**

# Community Director Report

**To the Officers and Members of the 102nd Annual State Convention of the Louisiana State Council assembled in Alexandria, May 4-6, 2007.**

My Worthy State Deputy Don Fontenot, thank you for allowing me to serve as the Community Activity Director during the 2006-2007 fraternal year.

MDF Chairman Lloyd Meyers and I attended the State Officers meetings and made presentations as to activities to be accomplished during this fraternal year.

The Knights of Columbus Leadership Seminar was conducted and presentations were made by Frank Chase the State Program Chairman on behalf of myself.

At both the State Officers meeting and Grand Knights Day on January 27<sup>th</sup> and 28<sup>th</sup> I made my Community presentation stressing the importance of submitting the councils reports be in my hands by the due date.

The effects of hurricanes Katrina and Rita are still making it very difficult on many of our brother knights and their families. Also many councils are suffering because there are so many members scattered in other parts of the country. Louisiana is our community and I implore councils to continuing lending assistance to those still in need.

This year there were 145 reports received, but only 137 were in my hands by the April 5<sup>th</sup> deadline for grading. Of the reports graded 38 councils received 100 points "very good". I was impressed by councils that maybe submitted with forms 2 or 3 activities or programs by their council. Anything your council does should be reported and pride shown for these accomplishments. Four councils turned in reports without required signatures on the form and received **no** points. These signatures are a very necessary part to be completed.

My sincere thanks to Robert Boudreaux, Susan and Gloria at the state office for all their help. My friends a job "Well Done".

A special thank you to Frank Chase, Program Director for your help and assistance during this fraternal year.

Last I extend my gratitude to all elected State Officers, Grand Knights and all Brother Knights who helped make this a successful Columbian Year.

VIVAT JESUS!!!!

/s/ **Larry Lemoine**

**Larry Lemoine**

**State Community Activity Director**

# Council Director Report

**To the Officers and Members of the 102nd Annual State Convention of the Louisiana State Council assembled in Alexandria, May 4-6, 2007.**

The State Council Activity Director is appointed by the State Deputy. Once the appointment is accepted there are the following duties.

State Family Meeting:

1. Inform State Family Members of upcoming athletic events throughout the year.

2. Talk about any changes to be made to the current events and the addition of any new events. Before a new event is brought to the State Family, the Council Activity Director must meet with the State Program Director and Robert Boudreaux, Administrator, and have the approval of the State Deputy. Once the Approval from the State Deputy is achieved then the Activity Director and Robert Boudreaux must find a place for the state event. Then a flier is sent to State Deputy and the State Family. Then fliers are sent out to all councils.

3. Ask for suggestions to improve the participation of more councils and K.C. members.

4. Change grading forms if necessary

5. Be present at every athletic event in the state to assist the council and problem solving.

6. Present awards with host to winners of events. Introduce yourself to as many council members at the events. Promote Brotherhood among members.

**State Softball Tournament** This is a two day tournament. Make sure host council has everything taken care of for their event. If the Miller Family takes care of the event, just sit back and watch a well run tournament. Be present to present awards with host .

**State Horseshoe Tournament:** This is a one day tournament. Work with host council and chairman to make sure tournament goes well. Make decisions on questions concerning the rulings that may arise. Present awards with host to winners

**State Softball tournament:** This is a two day tournament. Be available to make decisions if there are conflicts. Be present to present trophies with hose. Be present to present winners with awards.

**State Pool Tournament:** This is the second year for this event. It is brand new. All went well last year but we are expecting a large turn out for this years event. This was a one day tournament in 2006. Depending on registrations whether or not it will be a one day or two day. Send out paperwork and entry forms. Decide when and where to hold tournament and set up brackets. Be present to present awards to winners.

**State Basketball:** This is a two day event. Be there to handle any



disputes and make decisions on any problems that may arise. Present award with host council. Watch a lot of basketball.

**Adult Free Throw Contest:** This event was added in 2007 for the first time. The participation was slim. We hope there will be more participants in the next year. This event is held at the same time as the State Basketball Tournament. Present awards with host to winners.

**State Golf:** This is a three day tournament. A scramble is held the day before the tournament for all entries interested in the scramble. Try and find host council. Try to get with someone with influence at local golf courses to ensure courses needed for the weekend . This event takes two golf courses. Present awards with host.

**State Cook Off/Grand Knights Day Grand Knights Day and the Gumbo Cook Off** is held on the same day in Lafayette, La. Set up Judges for Grand Knights Day meeting. Place cooks at different spots around school. Award wining council. Set rules on ingredients to be used in gumbo and what can be cooked in advance.

**State Bowling:** This is a two day tournament, held over three weekends. Try and find host council to handle tournament. Work with them to find a bowling alley that wishes to handle the tournament. This tournament runs for three consecutive weekends. Entry forms are mailed out to all past participants and to the Grand Knights of the Councils. Be present to settle any problems that may occur . The winners are notified by mail.

**KCLS:** Report yearly events to Grand Knights and Program Directors. Discuss Grading Forms if they are to be modified. This is when new projects are discussed.

For a new event, the Program Director, Athletic Council Director, Robert Boudreaux, KC Administrator and the State Deputy must discuss these events. Approval must be given by the State Deputy to add a new event. Find councils willing to host the new event. Work out all the rules and requirements for this event in advance of KCLS. Council must be notified of the new event through the Area Coordinators.

The most important job of any Knights of Columbus is to support your council as much as possible. Visit other councils. Participate in all events held by the Knights of Columbus. Go out and greet the members and introduce yourself.. Be available and willing to help. Promote Brotherhood. Always remember we are Knights and act accordingly.

**Respectfully submitted,**  
**/s/ Ralph Comeaux**  
**Ralph Comeaux**  
**State Council Activity Director**

# Family Life Director Report

**To the officers and members of the 102<sup>nd</sup> State Convention Meeting of the Louisiana State Council assembled in Alexander on May 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>, and 6<sup>th</sup>, 2007.**

It has been an honor and a rewarding experience of Vivian and I to serve with the administration of Worthy State Deputy Donald Fontenot.

Our main interest is promoting Family Life in the Councils by encouraging each council Family Director to participate in the Family of the Month Program by honoring a family each month and sending the entry form to Supreme Council. We also ask each council to promote Gods Love in their married life and to submit a Family of The Year nominee.

The Family of the Month reports turned in to Supreme are as follow, March –75; April – 70; May—66; June 61; July – 74; ‘August – 78; September – 79; October – 70; November – 69; December – 77; January – 85; and February –83. There was also 94 Family Statuettes awarded to council winners in the Louisiana jurisdiction by the Supreme Council.

The total number of activity report forms sent in to be graded was 143, and there was 31 councils scoring 100 points.

The total number of nominations sent in for the Family of the Year was 89. We would like to commend the councils that submitted entries and there support of the Family Life Program.

**Respectfully submitted,**

**/s/ Charles G. Guidry**

**Charles G. Guidry**

**Family Life Director**

# Youth Director Report

**To the officers and members of the 102 State Convention Meeting of the Louisiana State Council Assembled in Alexandria, La. on May 4-6, 2007.**

It has been a very a very rewarding experience to be able to serve the Louisiana Jurisdiction as Youth Director. To our Worthy State Deputy, Donald Fontenot, I am very grateful for the opportunity to serve our State Council in this capacity. In addition, I am thankful for the support and assistance I received throughout the year from our State Deputy and our State Program Director, Frank Chase.

Coming in this fraternal year two of my goals were to continue to promote and try to encourage more Council to participate in our Knights of Columbus Substance Abuse Poster Contest and to be successful in kicking off the fairly new Soccer Challenge Program within our jurisdiction. So I knew we had work to do in trying to explain and promote these programs at both our State Family Meeting in June and at our KCLS Seminars in July. Hopefully we could help to answer questions Brother Knights had concerning these programs during these meetings and try to encourage and inspire them to go back to their local councils and try to help implement these programs.

Immediately into the fraternal year it was time to work on trying to implement our Knights of Columbus Soccer Challenge. After spending a lot of time the previous fraternal year learning more about this program, I felt we need to go out and put this knowledge into use and be successful in implementing this program. Immediately our State Deputy stepped up to the plate and showed his commitment to make this program happen by supplying the necessary funds. Early in the year we were making a serious effort to try to determine what Councils, Districts and Areas were planning to participate in this program in order to make sure we were ordering the right District, Area and State Awards. Our first Annual State Soccer Challenge was held on November 18, 2006 at the Burbank Soccer complex in Baton Rouge. Some 41 participants from 10 Areas in the state participate in this event and the event was conducted in only two hours. There seem to be a lot of enthusiasm among the participants and family members who came to watch this event. All of the participants received a T Shirt and meal during the event that allowed the participants

to carry away some positive memories from participating in this event. As State Youth Director, I am very thankful to Area F Coordinator, Vince Whittington who was very instrumental in helping to make this event a success. In addition thanks to the Brother Knights who came out and worked this event. Then as the year went along we were extremely exciting to discover that one of the State Winners- Kristal Breaux from Luling was named as one of the International Soccer Winners.

During the time of the Soccer Challenge we were active trying to promote the Substance Abuse Poster Contest. Again our State Deputy was faced with an important decision and again he showed his commitment to the youth of our State and recommitted to same prizes we had awarded our State Winners the previous year. This year Councils from eleven out of the twelve Areas throughout the State participated in the event. Our State Judging took place at the State Office on Sunday March 18, 2007. For the second year in a row we formed a team of very qualified judges. Even though we had three total different judges we had some of our State Winners from the previous year place again this year. This is a very important program we need to continue to encourage more Councils to participate in so that we can continue to remind our precious youth of the dangers of Substance Abuse.

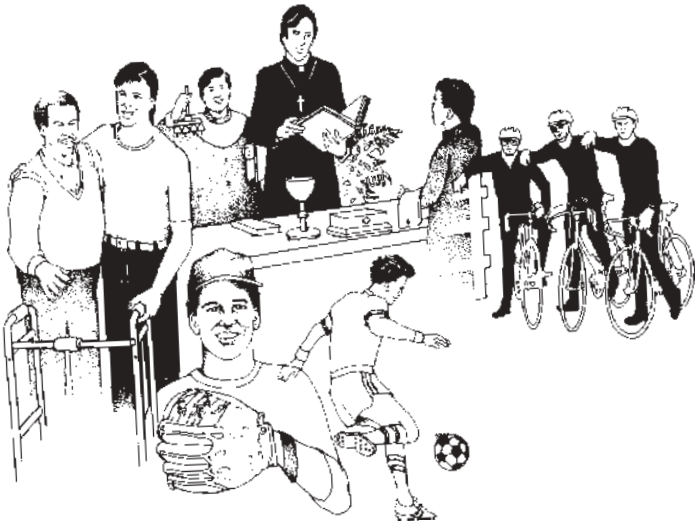
Our Squires Program this year was indeed saddened with of loss of Charlie Miceli wife, Gert who received her heavenly award. We continue to offer our prayers for Brother Charlie Miceli and his family as he continues to battle with his sickness. Charlie, for many years been so dedicated to the Squires Program and his presence is deeply missed. This year we reactivated a Squires Circle in Denham Springs and Prairieville. We thank these two Councils for their interest in wanting to sponsor a Squires Circle. The Louisiana State Circle continues to encourage more Councils to show interest in wanting to sponsor an active Squires Circle. The Squires programs offer these young men a great opportunity to be involved in a program that strives for better leaders and better members of their catholic faith.

From many years our Free Throw Program continues to draw many boys and girls that are inspired to participate in this program. Thanks to Robert Boudreaux for running the state event. Most importantly thanks to the many Brother Knights from Lafayette area that came out to help work this event.

One of the highlights this past year for me personally was attending the State CYLA finals. This is indeed was a very exciting day where we saw some of the finest seniors throughout the state to show case their talents and abilities. All twelve Boys and Girls Finalist are all winners. I would like to thank our State Chairman- Wayne Lemoine who afforded me the opportunity to get to meet all of the finalist and for the excellent job and his committee did in conducting this program.

In closing I would like to thank our State Deputy, his team of State Officers and our State Program Director for the support and the assistance they have offer to me and for the commitment they shown to our youth. In addition, I wish to thank all of the chairman's of the various programs that I have the opportunity to work with and for the excellent jobs they done in conducting some of our youth programs. Remember the old saying that the youth is our future and we as Brother Knights and Councils must continue to look for ways to nourish and develop our youth with positive and good programs.

**Respectfully Submitted**  
**/s/ Delmas Forbes, Jr.**  
**Delmas Forbes, Jr.**  
**State Youth Director**



# Membership Director Report

**To the officers and members of the 102 State Convention Meeting of the Louisiana State Council Assembled in Alexandria, La. on May 4-6, 2007.**

The Worthy State Deputy's theme for the year was Invest Promote Communicate and the Membership team decided to develop a theme titled "Power Knights" to go along with his theme. With both theme's in mind we set forth to recruit 1800 new members into our great order. At the June 24<sup>th</sup> and June 25<sup>th</sup> State family meeting the District Deputies and Area Coordinators were instructed on the aspects of the program and their responsibilities to make the program successful. In addition the Supreme Regional Program Consultant Bro. Joe P held training classes for the District Deputies and stressed membership recruitment and retention.

At the 2 KCLS functions our Worthy State Deputy Don Fontenet and I presented the materials to the Membership Directors throughout the state. The program consisted of forming 8 Power Knight Teams in each council. Each team would have a membership leader and the each team would be urged to recruit 1 new member per month. In addition the team members on each team would assist the leader in retention of current members on the council roster and their team members. Every council was encouraged to begin recruitment of new members immediately. A schedule for Membership Blitz's was given and included Blitz's in the months of August, October, January and March. In addition the membership director gave each council present an opportunity to complete the Retention committee form and return back to the State Officers present. This was very helpful throughout the year in making contacts back to councils to improve retention numbers.

Membership Stats for the year according to the State Calendar year as follows:

Total Councils:	290
Total Quota:	1864
Total Gain:	1247
Total Loss:	530
Net Gain:	717
<b>% of Quota achieved:</b>	<b>38%</b>

With only 1 month remaining in the Supreme calendar year we will have to work very hard to improve our numbers. A special request was from each council was sent out to recruit at least 1 new member in each council at the end of the year. This request was made to honor the State Deputies father who has recently passed away.

The NCD Team worked hard throughout the state in the past Columbian year. Although we had many possibilities 0 new councils were added to the State family this year.

The Retention Chairman and his team had a very busy year as well. Having loss over 500 members this year has been very worry some. Every council has continually been asked to use the Conservation Form to enable the retention chairman and his team to make contacts with every member who has a Form 1845 on file.

At Grand Knights Day the State Membership Director along with assistance from the Supreme Regional Program Consultant presented a refresher course on membership. Since the New Orleans Saints had done so well this year a presentation of the local Saints was given to everyone to encourage membership. Of course we had no Saint Football players in attendance but we had plenty of Membership Team members that have been Saints in the recruiting efforts for the State.

As membership Director for the Louisiana Jurisdiction their have been many great moments throughout this year. The many invitations to the councils to speak on membership in our great order were appreciated by both me and my wife Sonya. Everyone welcomed us with open arms and good food.

I can not end this report without thanking the State Deputy Don Fontenot for his hard work and dedication to the membership of our State. He has spent many hours calling and encouraging members to reconsider leaving our order. With his leadership he enabled all of the State Officers to move retention and recruitment to the top of their list. A special thanks to the State Warden who on many occasions was out front making membership his No. 1 priority.

And to Robert Boudreaux and his staff at the State Office I thank you for all your time and hard work preparing the necessary materials for all of our programs.

**VIVAT JESUS**

**/s/ Joel R. Ocmand**

**Joel R. Ocmand**

**State Membership Director**

# Acompano Chairman Report

**To the officers and members of the 102 State Convention Meeting of the Louisiana State Council Assembled in Alexandria, La. on May 4-6, 2007.**

Report for January 2007 Raffle. We had 15,000 tickets printed and distributed, 8,089 tickets were sold, we collected \$40,445.00, Expense's \$2,000.00 Commission's \$7,164.00. That means we had a grand total of \$30,706.00 that we divided between two groups of seminarians which received each \$7,676.50. The remaining \$15,345.00 were distributed among 10 individuals.

- 1) \$7,680.00 Raymond LeBlanc Ragely, La.
- 2) \$3,840.00 Malcom Guilbean New Iberia, La.
- 3) \$1,920.00 Ron Pitre Orlousas, La.
- 4) \$960.00 Pete Charlet Belle Chase, La.
- 5) \$480.00 John Kennedy Hammond, La.
- 6) \$240.00 E. J. Hebert Dehnam Springs, La.
- 7) \$120.00 Ronnie Delette St. Amant, La.
- 8) \$60.00 Hula Himes Labadieville, La.
- 9) \$30.00 Kim Solice Shreveport, La.
- 10) \$15.00 Charlie Simoneaux Napoleonville, La.

I would like to thank Tony Vavasseur for selling the most tickets in his area and state. Tony has always come through for us.

Brother knight's this raffle was started by Dick Sumrall to help out our seminarians but somehow through the year's we have let this program drop off a bit. I hope in the next fraternal year we can pursue this endeavor with a little more zest.

**Vivat Jesus**

**Fraternally**

**/s/ Richard J. Vidrine**

**Richard J. Vidrine**

**Acompano Chairman**



# Ceremonials Chairman Report

**To the officers and members of the 102 State Convention Meeting of the Louisiana State Council Assembled in Alexandria, La. on May 4-6, 2007.**

As the Immediate Past State Deputy, I was honored to accept the position of Ceremonials Chairman for our Worthy State Deputy. The major responsibility of the Ceremonials Chairman began with the scheduling of the Major Degrees for July 2006 through June 2007, scheduling six months at a time.

In order to achieve our membership goals and build strength in our state, ceremonials have proven to be one of the most important activities. The Councils on the local level and Districts play an important part of ceremonials. This is where the Candidates are indoctrinated into our Order and where the first impression is obtained of our Order. We must continue to improve our exemplification skills to continue improvement. As of November of 2006, the new first degree was a requirement of ALL First Degree Teams. Unfortunately, all teams have not been certified as to date. If your team has been re-certified for the new first degree, please have your District Deputy fill out the required form to have you officially certified. If not certified please do so.

The State is blessed to have four major degree teams and one second degree team. They work hard to make sure every candidate is exemplified with honor and dignity. The major degree teams are from the Baton Rouge, New Orleans, Lafayette and Lake Charles areas. The only second degree team is from Natchitoches. In addition we have three talented Conferring Officers.

Beginning January 2007, there were no second and third degrees scheduled on the same day. At first it caused some confusion, but after a few meetings by our Worthy State Deputy everyone seemed to understand the whys and what's of the reasoning for the change. It was along time coming. It has worked well with only a few problems.

## **MAJOR DEGREES HELD THIS FRATERNAL YEAR**

Date	Area	Host	Team	CO
8/20/2006	G/H	7557	Lake Charles	Donlon
8/27/2006	E/F	1817	Lafayette	Laborde
9/17/2006	K/I/L	9294	Baton Rouge	Faulk
10/8/2006	J	3015	Lafayette	O'Reilly
11/19/2006	D	1114	New Orleans	Faulk
12/3/2006	A/B/C	13425	Baton Rouge	Donlon
1/20/2007	E/F	6326	New Orleans	Donlon
3/3/2007	C	9973	Baton Rouge	Donlon
3/11/2007	D	7355	Lafayette	Laborde
3/25/2007	L	3779	Lake Charles	Faulk
4/29/2007	K/I	1134	New Orleans	Donlon

My sincere thanks go to our Brother Knights who took time away from their families to do this most important work for our Order. My Co-Chair, Cliff McCain, Team Captains Dennis Cass, N.O. Team; Anthony Michelli, B.R. Team; Russell Sonnier, Lafayette Team; Percy Armentor, L.C. Team and Deacon Peltier Second Degree Team Captain. Many thanks also to our Worthy State Deputy and Elected State Officers who assisted me throughout this fraternal year.

**Respectfully Submitted,**  
**/s/ Don Cabbage**  
**Don Cabbage, IPSD**  
**Ceremonials Chairman**

# CYLA Chairman Report

**To the officers and members of the 102 State Convention Meeting of the Louisiana State Council Assembled in Alexandria, La. on May 4-6, 2007.**

The Catholic Youth Leadership Award Program is one of the most dynamic and rewarding programs that the State Council offers to the Membership. CYLA places an emphasis on Catholic values, scholastic achievement, athletics, and leadership in the areas of church, school and community. Catholic seniors throughout the state of Louisiana are eligible to participate in the CYLA program. The only requirement is that they must be nominated by a council within the Louisiana jurisdiction. Each council that participates in the CYLA program will find it to be both rewarding and fulfilling. Giving outstanding Catholic seniors the opportunity to compete for cash prizes, awards, and recognition is the very foundation of the CYLA program.

The CYLA program begins to take shape at the state officers' meeting held in June. CYLA is discussed at the Knights of Columbus leadership seminar held in July. The CYLA packets are mailed out to the council CYLA chairman or Grand Knight in November. Appeals are made on behalf of CYLA at the state officers' meeting and at Grand Knights' day, encouraging councils to participate in the program. Councils that anticipate in the program turn in their nomination forms to the Area Coordinators. Area Coordinators conduct their respective area competition and award one boy and one girl the distinction of being an area winner as well as a state finalist. The Area Coordinator then sends the nomination forms the finalist to the state chairman. A total of 24 finalists will compete for the state championship. The state chairman appoints ten state level judges who will grade the nomination forms of the finalists and conduct the verbal competition held in April. Copies are made of the finalist nomination forms, but, the names of the finalists are censored so that the state judges are not aware of the names of the finalist or who nominated the finalist. Then the copies of the nomination forms are mailed to the state judges for grading. Upon completion by the state judges, the scores are tallied by the state chairman and are used as part of the overall score of the finalist.

It is cogent to note that this year we did not utilize the council reimbursement feature which allowed a rebate of up to \$50 per finalist in each

council who nominated a finalist, and awarded them a cash prize. Because the CYLA program is funded by YEP, and due to decreased state revenues as a result of many councils being affected from the hurricanes in 2005, a budgetary decision was made by the State Council to forgo the rebates as not to place undue strain on the already limited finances. Not surprisingly, there were no complaints by any councils regarding the absence of rebates. Nearly 150 councils participated in the program this year. This is an excellent result considering that nearly 40 councils were either inactive, or very limited, in the aftermath of the storms. The moratorium on the rebate feature will continue until further notice. With this year's program, we saw that nearly every student nominee utilized the online interactive nomination form found at the state web site. This allows for a neater and more standardized application to be produced, permitting the maximum room for content to describe the nominee's activities and accomplishments. We will continue to streamline the online form and encourage all councils to promote its use. All councils should discard any old paper forms they may have in their files and wait for the new issue of the paper forms they will receive in their new packets, should they choose to use paper forms for their nominees. The use of old forms is strongly discouraged because of the changes in format and of the confusion it tends to create. Please do not use the old forms!

The State CYLA Finals were held at the Lafayette Catholic Diocesan office in Lafayette on April 15, 2007. Registration began at 8:00 a.m. and concluded at 8:45 a.m. All 24 finalists registered for the competition. The verbal interviews began at 10 a.m.. Lunch was served at noon, provided by Council 5499 from Crowley. Judging continued at 1 p.m.. The interviews concluded at 3:30 p.m.. The state deputy awarded all of the finalists a check in the amount of \$400 as part of their area level winnings. Pictures of the finalists were taken and all area coordinators in attendance had the opportunity to have a picture taken with their finalists. The auditing committee tallied the scores and presented the scores to the state chairman and a winner in the boy and girl division was declared by the state chairman.

A rare occurrence this year was that the 2007 State Winners were both nominated by the same Council, that being the Sacre' Coeur Council 5499 in Crowley. **Blandon David of Crowley and Katie Rimmer of Rayne** were the boy and girl winners this year. Blandon will be at-

tending Tulane University, majoring in business, and will then pursue the study of medicine, finally aspiring to become a dermatologist. He also aspires to get married, be a positive role model in his community, and become an outstanding husband and father, like his dad. Katie plans to attend an out-of-state college, like Harvard, Dartmouth or Georgetown. She plans to major in nursing, and study abroad. Then she plans to attend Harvard Medical School for obstetrics, and someday open her own practice.

The Runners-up were **Cory Mayon and Brittany Hamilton.**

The 24 Finalists for the 2007 Competition were as follows:

Girls - Representing Area A, District 4, Council 3246, **Brittany Hamilton**; Area B, District 6, Council 1724, **Joann Tran**; Area C, District 10, Council 9973, **Melinda Haslauer**; Area D, District 15, Council 9000, **Emilee Pitre**; Area E, District 23, Council 1998, **Hannah Dickinson**; Area F, District 30, Council 6326, **Melissa Fennell**; Area G, District 32, Council 7050, **Lyndsey Pellerin**; Area H, District 41, Council 5499, **Katie Rimmer**; Area I, District 44, Council 1173, **Anna Normand**; Area J, District 48, Council 3534, **Hailey Crawford**; Area K, District 54, Council 12209, **Kelsey Moreau**; Area L, District 61, Council 3642, **Margaret Brandl.**

Boys - Representing Area A, District 5, Council 13425 was **Kenny Ehrhardt, Jr.**; Area B, District 6, Council 1724, **Andrew Schwehm**, Area C, District 12, Council 10178, **Scott Perez**; Area D, District 15, Council 3150, **Joseph Doucet**; Area E, District 22, Council 5352, **Stefan Bergeron**; Area F, District 27, Council 3298, **Drake Konow, II**; Area G, District 31, Council 6211, **Cory Mayon**; Area H, District 41, Council 5499, **Blandon David**; Area I, District 45, Council 1754, **Grant Fontenot**; Area J, District 48, Council 3534, **Charles Vidrine**; Area K, District 54, Council 12209, **Mason Hess**; Area L, District 60, Council 8861, **Timothy Cadwell**;

This year's judges for the State finals were Liz Boudreaux, Nancy Briley, Andrea Chase, Paul DeMahy, Ken Ducote, Linda Lemoine, Christine Mayard, Cliff McCain, Joel Ocmmand, Edmond Twohig, Joan Twohig and Paul Briley. In addition, many members of the State Family were present at the Finals to assist in the logistics of the proceedings. A sincere thanks to all who gave of their time and resources!

This year's program had about 400 Catholic senior students participating. The total amount of funds distributed in the program amounted to about \$55,000. The funds provided to the program are generated through the youth expansion program. We are grateful to all of the councils who contribute to the youth expansion program which allows us to continue with CYLA.

I wish to thank our State Deputy, Don Fontenot, for the opportunity to serve as the program's chairman. Special thanks are also in order for all of the Councils, District Deputies and Area Coordinators for all of their generous work in promoting the program, grading the forms, making the deadlines, etc. There is always room for improvement and I would welcome your suggestions and comments. I look forward to working with all of you again next year.

**Respectfully submitted:**

**/s/ Wayne Lemoine**

**Wayne Lemoine**

**State CYLA Chairman**



# Forms Chairman Report

**To the officers and members of the 102 State Convention Meeting of the Louisiana State Council Assembled in Alexandria, La. on May 4-6, 2007.**

I submit this report as the Forms Chairman for the State. At the start of the fraternal year we held a training session and installation in Lafayette for our newly elected State Deputy Don Fontenot.

The weekend was well attended by the new State Family. Our state program and membership people presented their goals and expectations for the year. We enjoyed a good weekend of fellowship and brotherly love with our wives and guests.

There were a total of 74 councils that did not turn in their officers chosen for the year. While 77 councils did not turn in the directors report. This works out to 27% of the councils that did not do the basic paper work. These councils are probably the ones that are complaining that they do not receive any news from the Supreme or the State office.

Our State Deputy decided to have a one day meeting in January of 2007 at the state office. This was well attended by the state family and District Deputies. We then had Grand Knights Day on the next day. It was held at St. Thomas Moore School with the Gumbo Cookoff held at the same time.

Next it was time for the State Convention in Alexandria held in May. While this is the off year (meaning the State Deputy was reelected for his second year) we only had 230 delegates at the convention casting votes for the delegates to the Supreme Convention to be held in August in Nashville, Tennessee.

I want to thank the State Deputy Don Fontenot for allowing me to work with him this past year.

**Respectfully submitted,**  
**/s/ Ronnie Boudreaux**  
**Ronnie Boudreaux**  
**State Forms Chairman**

# Greco Foundation Chairman Report

**To : The Officers and Members of the 102 Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus and Members of the Bishop Charles P. Greco Foundation assembled in Alexandria, Louisiana.**

The Bishop Charles P. Greco Foundation has grown in dollar amount and support over the past twenty years in our support for vocations in the State of Louisiana. We have over one million dollars in our core investments and we continue to move toward the two million dollar mark each year.

This year we will give financial support of over thirty thousand dollars to the young people studing for a religious life and we look to reach the fifty thousand dollar mark next year. These successes are due to your support and the direction given by the Brother Knights of the Louisiana Jurisdiction.

The board of directors changed the way the funds are to be disbursed in the future by disbursing the same dollar amount to each young person, without regards to the support given by the local councils. The board of directors continues to ask that every Council in our jurisdiction use the RSVP program through the Supreme Council and support those young people studing for a religious life.

The memorial cards are working well and we ask that everuone continue to use the card program to remember our deceased and continue to grow the core funds of the Greco Foundation with your donations. We need to do more, but we need your help to grow the dollar amount given each year.

This past year we began with myself as chairman, Ben Davidson as Secretary and Jack O'Reilly as Treasurer, but this soon changed as Jack was appointed Supreme Treasurer and he resigned as our Treasurer. However the duties of treasurer are in great hands, that of Brother Steve Thomas who has taken over.

I now ask for a motion to accept the resolution to disburse the interest dollars for this year. Motion was made and approved by the membership. Reports were given by Brother Ben Davidson, Secretary and Steve Thomas, Treasurer and both reports were approved.

With no further business to come before this meeting, I request a motion to end this meeting of the Bishop Charles P. Greco Foundation.

Motion was approved to adjourn.

**Vivat Jesus**

**Respectfully submitted,**

**/s/ David B. Bakeler**

**David B. Bakeler, PSD**

**Chairman Bishop Greco Foundation**



# Knights for Life Chairman Report

**To : The Officers and Members of the 102 Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus and Members of the Bishop Charles P. Greco Foundation assembled in Alexandria, Louisiana.**

For fraternal year 2006, Knights for Life worked to help advance the Culture of Life in the Louisiana Jurisdiction.

KFL continues to work closely with ACCESS Pregnancy & Referral Centers, which is operated by Catholic Charities Archdiocese of New Orleans. With the tremendous help of several Councils and Parish Respect Life ministries, the baby bottle fundraiser program has been a huge success. Together we helped ACCESS raise \$68,545, which went towards acquiring three Ultrasound machines for their Centers in Metairie, Kenner and Marrero.

Because of the wonderful outpouring of generosity by parishioners, 100% support of Pastors and great enthusiasm from KC Council's and Parish Respect Life groups, ACCESS is now moving towards opening a fourth Center in New Orleans. Since Hurricane Katrina there are no pregnancy centers in New Orleans. Also a large abortion mill opened at 3500 St. Charles Avenue in what was a Presbyterian Church prior to Katrina.

The goal of the fourth Center is to help mothers and their babies who are truly most in need in New Orleans. ACCESS wants to involve both parents whenever possible so that they know they have good options and why abortion is not one of them. The new Center will quickly become important to the growing Hispanic population, where they will find friendly Spanish-speaking staff.

Like the three existing Centers, the fourth one will be a limited medical facility, as they also do STD testing which is reaching epidemic levels, especially in the inner city.

Knights for Life is not asking for Council donations. We need Councils to help bring the baby bottle fundraiser program to your parishes. ACCESS and KFL are very grateful to all of your great work and commitment to Life, as our last fundraiser was a great success.

The cost to open, furnish and staff a Center is approximately \$200,000+. All checks are made payable to ACCESS PRC, which is a 501c3 tax-exempt organization. Any Council that wishes to participate is asked to e-mail us at [ProLifeChair@yahoo.com](mailto:ProLifeChair@yahoo.com). You can also contact Michele Black at ACCESS directly at, 504-832-1503. We know that with your help a fourth ACCESS Center will happen soon.

Since we started the baby bottle fundraising program in 2004 Knights for Life has worked with dozens of KC Councils and Respect Life groups to help raise over \$315,000 for 7 pregnancy centers across Louisiana that have since acquired a total of six ultrasound machines. We want to again thank every Council and every Brother Knight who helped to build a Culture of Life.

There or more than 20 crisis pregnancy centers throughout Louisiana and Knights for Life wants to encourage Councils throughout the jurisdiction to consider contacting and helping the Center nearest to you. To cover all the details we have a one page outline on how to have a successful baby bottle fundraiser at our web site. If you're interested please visit [www.KnightsForLife.org](http://www.KnightsForLife.org) and feel free to contact us with any questions.

Knights for Life continues to promote comprehensive Respect Life education for school students as well as for adults. We have on our Web site two complete Respect Life curriculum programs for kindergarten through high school and also for adult learning. Both programs are free and have been downloaded hundreds of times in the last year. We have received several messages from people who are working to implement Respect Life education in their schools, and we have corresponded with several from across the country.

Lastly, we again want to encourage all Grand Knights to appoint a Pro-Life chairman for your Council and to invite him to address the Monthly Council meetings. KFL continues to send out monthly Pro-Life talking points to dozens of Brother Knights for use at your monthly council meetings. Just send an e-mail to get on the list [ProLifeChair@yahoo.com](mailto:ProLifeChair@yahoo.com)

**Vivat Jesu,**  
**/s/ Ed Jeanfreau**  
**Ed Jeanfreau**  
**FDD Chairman**

# Louisiana Knights Foundation Report

The annual membership meeting of the Louisiana Knights Foundation, Inc. was called to order at 10:25 a.m. on Saturday, May 5, 2007, Alexandria, Louisiana, by President Donald Cubbage.

Chairman Cubbage, Council 8978, moved for the dispensation of the reading of the previous years minutes. Frank Connelly, Council 6870, seconded motion.

President Cubbage then called for the rendering of the financial report of the foundation and recognized Robert W. Boudreaux, State Office Administrator, for this purpose.

Balance on July 1, 2006	\$5,433.16
Receipts during period	<u>10,500.00</u>
Balance plus receipts	\$15,933.16
Disbursements	<u>12,432.28</u>
<b>BALANCE AS OF JUNE 30, 2007</b>	<b>\$3,500.88</b>

**Bank Account is One Price Business Checking Number 882077292 @ Capital One Bank of Lafayette, Louisiana. Explanation summaries of receipts and disbursements in the One Price checking account are as follows:**

## Summary of Receipts

GF Accounts	\$6500.00
KC SOA Account	4000.00

**TOTAL** **\$10,500.00**

## Summary of Disbursements

Acadiana Pest Control	\$240.00
Dupuis Air Conditioning	290.00
Gauthreaux Commercial	3,375.00
Hibernia Bank	90.00
IOS Capitol	2,518.78
KC SOA Account	5,000.00
Keith's Handyman Service	162.50
Secretary of State	5.00
Service Master	751.00

**TOTAL** **\$12,432.28**

## **BANK RECONCILIATION**

Balance as per bank statement as of June 30, 2007	<b>\$3,500.88</b>
Add Outstanding Deposits	<b>0.00</b>
<u>Less Outstanding Checks</u>	<u><b>0.00</b></u>
Book Balance as of June 30, 2007	<b>\$3,500.88</b>

Donald Cubbage, Council 8978, moved for the acceptance of the financial report, and Mike Rodrigue, Council 4663, seconded. Motion carried  
The meeting closed at 10:45am.

# Masters' Report

**Reverend Fathers, Worthy State Deputy, Worthy Elected State Officers, Worthy Past State Deputies, Worthy Convention Delegates, and my Brother Knights all. It is indeed an honor and a privilege for me to come before you today at this 102<sup>nd</sup> annual convention of the Knights of Columbus in this great state of Louisiana to report on the activities of the Fourth Degree of the Louisiana District.**

On March 5, 2006, the delegates of the 28<sup>th</sup> Biennial Convention of Louisiana District Fourth Degree held in Lafayette, LA elected me to serve as Master of the Fourth Degree for the ensuing two years. Knowing that this was only part of the process in the appointment to the office of District Master, I never the less began to assemble what I think is a most dedicated and proficient staff of brother knights to serve the Louisiana District Fourth Degree.

On August 2, 2006 I received official notification of my appointment to the position of Master of the Louisiana District effective September 1, 2006 by letter from the Supreme Master Joseph P. Schultz. The first order of business was to proceed with an exemplification of the fourth degree in Carencro, LA on September 23, 2006 already scheduled by then Master George Zimmer, Jr. Forty-four new sir knights were exemplified into the fourth degree at this time. In this class of 44 new sir knights there was on priest. After this exemplification it was time to schedule my installation to the office of Master by our Worthy State Deputy Don Fontenot. The installation was conducted on October 14, 2006 by our Worthy State Deputy with the assistance of Former Master Art Campo who currently serves as the District Advisor for the Louisiana District Fourth Degree at a special mass in my church parish. Fr. Mark Derise, Pastor of Our Lady Of Perpetual Help Catholic Church in New Iberia, LA, celebrated the mass. I would be remiss if I would not say that I was truly overwhelmed by the attendance of many brother knights from throughout the state to help me celebrate this most joyous occasion. Special thanks goes to my own assembly. Without the help and dedication of the brother sir knights from the Msgr. J.M. Langlois Assembly this installation would not have been the success it was. One week after this installation, my wife and I traveled to Pelham, Alabama for a provincial meeting with

C. Michael Horten, the Vice Supreme Master of the Bienville Province and the four other District Masters of the Bienville Province. All five Masters were installed into office by the Vice Supreme Master at a mass on Saturday October 21, 2006. I would like to thank the members and their wives who made the trip to attend this meeting and installation. I think the Louisiana District had more sir knights in attendance than any other district.

After returning from this meeting it was time to begin focusing on activities of the fourth degree in the Louisiana District. A district meeting was held on December 9, 2006 in Brusly, LA for the purpose of announcing goals and programs for the fraternal year. The next function was an exemplification held in Baton Rouge, LA on March 10, 2007. At this exemplification 66 new brother knights received the honors of the fourth degree. In this class there were two priests and one seminarian. This exemplification was attended by the Vice Supreme Master, eight Former Masters, four Elected State Officers and many brother sir knights from throughout the state.

My brother knights, I am proud to say that in eight short months we have recruited 110 brother knights into the fourth degree. I am also sad to report we have lost nearly approximately 35 sir knights to death. Currently we have approximately 5400 members of the fourth degree in Louisiana. With nearly 35,000 members in the Knights of Columbus in Louisiana this represents barely 15% of the membership.

The main goal of the fourth degree is to promote patriotism. In the Louisiana District we strive to accomplish this through our District Patriotic Program. Through this program we provide topics pertaining to patriotism for an essay contest open to 7<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> students. A winner from each diocese is chosen and a district winner is chosen from the seven diocesan winners. The district winner and the diocesan winners are awarded cash prizes. Through this program we also recognize outstanding high school senior students with a special Patriotic medallion. Again with this program, we honor outstanding high school junior ROTC cadets with a special medallion and service bar. We also award a plaque to an outstanding college ROTC cadet. The cadet's name is also placed on a plaque at the college he or she is attending along with previous recipients from this college.

The Excellence in Religious Education (ERE) program is a unique program. Money derived from voluntary donations from the assemblies in the district is donated to the seven bishops in Louisiana. Monies donated by assemblies in a diocese remains in that diocese and these funds are used as a supplement towards tuition at Loyola University of the South for individuals studying for a Master of Arts degree in religious education or a Master of Arts degree in pastoral ministry. Extension courses from Loyola are offered in each diocese.

Following the principle of fraternalism, the District of Louisiana honors our brother knights on the assembly level with the Order of Merit Award, the Clergyman of the Year Award, the Sir Knight of the Year Award and the Family of the Year Award. The Master awards a District Clergy of the Year Award, a District Sir Knight of the Year Award, and a District Family of the Year Award from the assembly level honorees. The Civic Award and the To Be A Patriot Award are given on the District, Provincial and Supreme level.

I would like to express my sincere gratitude and most heartfelt thanks to our State Deputy and the other Elected State Officers for their unending support of the Fourth Degree in Louisiana. Don, Ben, Earl, John, Ronnie, and Don Cabbage, you brothers have truly shown to me a level of brotherhood beyond words can explain and you have truly made me feel a part of a part of the team.

My wife, Mary Kay, and I would like to thank all the brother knights for the many invitations to both council and assembly functions. I only wish we could have attended more and we both hope you will continue to invite us to your functions.

Brother Knights, I will close with this one final request. To you, my third degree brother knights, please consider making a strong effort to join the fourth degree. To my fourth degree brother knights, I ask you to actively recruit new members, not just into the fourth degree but into the order as well. Membership recruitment should be and must be a constant commitment we must all make.

**VIVAT JESUS**

**Respectfully submitted,**

**/s/ Timothy C. Boudreaux**

**Timothy C. Boudreaux**

**Master of the Louisiana District**



# McGivney Chairman Report

**To : The Officers and Members of the 102 Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights of Columbus and Members of the Bishop Charles P. Greco Foundation assembled in Alexandria, Louisiana.**

The Father McGivney Guild is doing well and slowly growing. The Guild's membership in July 2006 was 108,000. January 2007 the membership increased to 114,000. The Knights of Columbus total membership is 1.7 million. The Louisiana District had 4,989 members join the Guild in July 2006 and has increased the membership to 5,095 as of January 2007. It looks great on the surface until you realize that the Louisiana District membership was 34,737, only about 15% joined the Guild.

The Father McGivney Guild membership is free. One can acquire an application by visiting Supreme's website: [www.kofc.org](http://www.kofc.org), find Catholic Highlights and click on The McGivney Guild. When that page pops up just fill in the information required, and submit it. You can also mail in an application to: Father Michael J. McGivney Guild, 1 Columbus Plaza, New Haven Connecticut 06510-3326. One can also visit the Father McGivney Web site at [www.fathermcgivney.org](http://www.fathermcgivney.org) and enroll. You can also telephone 203-752-4087 to enroll.

The spiritual heritage of Father McGivney is his precious gift to the Knights of Columbus. We owe it to him and the church to share his gift by enrolling into the Guild and to share his gift with those we meet and with whom we work. There are several avenues to choose from in joining the Guild. Wouldn't it be wonderful if every council enrolled their new members upon completion of the First Degree? I sincerely thank you who are members and to you who are not, I say, "What are you waiting for"?

**Vivat Jesus!**  
**Respectfully submitted,**  
**/s/ Wade Dupuis**  
**Wm. Wade Dupuis, Jr**  
**Chairman**



# MDF Chairman Report

This is a report on the 33nd. Annual fund raising campaign by the Louisiana State Knights of Columbus for People with Mental Disability.

On behalf of my Brother Knights and their family members, this is their report of our statewide fund drive for people with mental disability. After conferring with you, Worthy State Deputy, this years Banner for the fund raising campaign was again named “AN ACT OF LOVE AND HOPE FOR GOD’S SPECIAL CITIZENS” With a monetary fundraising goal for Beneficiaries State wide of \$300,000.00. As of April 20, 2007 this goal was not attained although we did attain \$293,695.79 and we still have until Convention to make our projected goal of \$300,000.00.

Again this year the program was presented and refined at the State Officers meeting in June of 2006. The program was finalized and presented to the subordinate councils at the school of columbianism. This year’s program presentation was for all Councils in the State to have a fund drive. We have had another Great! Fund drive campaign this year throughout our State. May God bless all for their unselfish time and labor given in each of the participating council’s fund raising drives.

Financial Report on the 33rd Annual Fund Raising Campaign to aid “People with Mental Disability” in the State of Louisiana as of April 20, 2007.

Number of Councils in the State at the Start of this Campaign.....	309
Less Councils that are Inactive .....	21
Less the councils reporting a fund drive with net receipts.....	136
Number of councils that did not participate in a fund drive.....	152

Breakdown of Campaign: Gross fund raiser receipts.....	\$303,540.79
Less Expenses (candy, aprons & postage).....	9,825.00
Less Reissuing of checks lost.....	20.00
Total Net Distribution made by Councils to their Beneficiaries.....	\$293,695.79
as of 4.20.07	

Breakdown of Total Campaign Expenses:

Candy purchased	587 cases @ \$17.25 cs	\$10,125.75
Aprons purchases	101 only @ 7.25 ea.	732.25
Mailing expense for aprons		97.50
Re-issuing of checks lost		20.00
Total Expenses		\$12,726.25



As you are aware these expenses are paid for by the Councils that participate in the fund drive campaign.

GROUP WINNERS OF MDF CAMPAIGN 2006 – 2007

GROUP 1, Councils: 110 or more regular members.

Fourth Place: Holy Cross Council 7275, Lafayette, Louis R. Wild, Grand Knight, \$35.04 per member

Third Place: John F. Kennedy Council 2952, Hammond, Albert Monistere, Grand Knight, \$71.48 per member

Second Place: Saint Anne Council 5057, Youngsville, Samuel F. Kennedy, Grand Knight, \$105.40 per member

First Place: Broadmoor Council 3407, Shreveport, Raymond M. Dunakin, Grand Knight, \$235.19 per member

GROUP 2, Councils 60 to 109 regular members.

Fourth Place: Holy Family, Council 2875, Port Allen, Joseph R. Bergeron, Grand Knight, \$35.49 per member.

Third Place: St. Ann Council 8932, Bourg, Russell J. Rodrigue, Grand Knight, \$62.88 per member

Second : St. Pius X Council 6531, Baton Rouge, Louis Daigle, Grand Knight, \$66.62 per member

First : Msgr. N. F. Vandegaer Council 3642, West Monroe, John T. Scott, Grand Knight, \$89.97 per member

GROUP 3, Councils – 59 or less regular members:

Fourth : Pierre Part Council 5352, Belle River, Curtis J. Theriot, Grand Knight, \$37.03 per member

Third : Nuestra Senora De Guadalupe Council 13145, Baton Rouge, Vicen Alvarez, Grand Knight, \$45.20 per member

Second : St. Joseph Council 13632, Baton Rouge, Thomas A. Oswald, Grand Knight, \$56.07 per member

First Place: St. Jules Council 4683, Lafayette, Robert J. Donlon, Grand Knight, \$64.64 per member

A special certificate will be given to Archbishop Chappelle Council 3465, Metairie, Grand Knight John Henry Rau, \$120.00 per member for the 6<sup>th</sup>. Straight year being first in group 3

**Respectfully submitted,**

**/s/ Lloyd J. Meyers**

**Lloyd J. Meyers**

**MDF Chairman.**

# **NCD Chairman Report**

**To : The Officers and Members of the 102 Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights, Members and Guest assembled in Alexandria, Louisiana**

The New Council Development team work hard this past year to expand the membership in our order without much success due to the rebuilding of our state from the past destruction of the storms.

We made contact with several church parishes and Pastors, who requested we wait a year or more to move forward with development of a council. We had several District Deputies contact Pastors, bur again with no success.

We requested report forms be set in on contacts and I am sad with the response from the District Deputy's. Out of all our D.D.'s, we received only three reports and we made contact with several others to seek reports. I would offer to our State Deputy that he ask the District Deputies to place more effort in this area for the coming year.

We all know the importance of expanding the Councils and only the D.D.'s can form new Councils. All District Deputies should recommit themselves to the goal of ten new Councils for the coming year. If everyone did their duties, then our goal would be met or exceeded.

**Vivat Jesus**

**Respectfully submitted**

**/s/ David B. Bakeler**

**David B. Bakeler, PSD**

**Chairman NCD**



# Pro-Life Chaircouple Report

**To : The Officers and Members of the 102 Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights, Members and Guest assembled in Alexandria, Louisiana**

The past year has been very informative as well as educational for both Nancy and I. We have spoken at Council events distributed pro-life literature and researched information for concerned Knights. We were asked to give talks at Council functions. We have also counseled some young people on the stand of the Catholic Church concerning the preservation of life. Everything that we said came from the heart, as well as from reading articles and listening to talks from other people in the Pro-life movement. We tried to spread the message that there is help from young women, to help them make the right choice, and to know that there is hope after the decision is made. Most importantly, we have tried to impress upon these young women that the only option, other than choosing life and raising the child, is choosing life and placing the child for adoption. We have enjoyed the past year and wish to thank Don Fontenot, Ben Davidson, Earl Bulot, JohnBoudreaux and Ronnie Boudreaux for their confidence in Nancy and me. We would also like to thank my Brother Knights that invited us into their council homes to speak on the issue of Pro-life.

**Vivat Jesus**

**Submitted by,**

**/s/s Paul & Nancy Briley**

**Paul & Nancy Briley**

**Chaircouple**



# Retention Chairman Report

**To : The Officers and Members of the 102 Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights, Members and Guest assembled in Alexandria, Louisiana**

I am giving you this report for the office of Retention chairman for the year 2006-2007 while our intake numbers were good. Our ability to retain members still needs work. We lost members to the tune of 665 members while we took in about 1400 new members.

I think we should make a goal for ourselves that when we take in a member and we think enough of a member to invite him to join the Knights of Columbus we should at least bring him to the meetings and see to it that he has something to do with the council. This is the only way we can keep members coming back for more work to do.

I know that our priests all have something for us to do for the church, church parish or our communities. The idea of a member just carrying a card is in the past and we should as leaders of our councils take it upon ourselves that we keep our new members busy and active.

Lets all try to keep our suspensions down in the future by keeping our new members as active as possible with the many projects.

I have read with great pleasure the many monthly news letters for the different councils. I know that there is much being done for the Knights of Columbus and our charities through out the state.

I want to thank the State Deputy Don Fontenot for letting me help him in this matter.

I would like to thank the Brother Knights of Louisiana for helping me whenever I called about the retention program.

**Respectfully submitted,**  
**/s/ Ronnie Boudreaux**  
**Ronnie Boudreaux**  
**Retention Committee Chairman**

# Roundtable Chairman Report

**To : The Officers and Members of the 102 Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights, Members and Guest assembled in Alexandria, Louisiana**

I would like to thank our State Deputy Donald Fontenot for allowing me to serve as Parish Round Table Director for the past 2006-2007 fraternal year.

Our goal for the State of Louisiana to have as many Parish Round Tables involved in every parish. Some councils have presence in three or more parishes, some have a presence in their home parish only, however not every parish has presence. This is what we strive for in this program and ask every council and what missions and parishes need our support and help.

It's not necessary to donate monies to these missions, but to help the pastor in his physical needs for this or that mission and parish. Out of two hundred parish Round Table presence in the State of Louisiana, we were only able to file Form #2629 in 94 parishes. This however, achieve our quote of 110, we fell short of 6 parishes. Form#2629 needs to be filed yearly , mainly because of change in chairman and council officers. However Form #2630 was not filled out by many councils.

We need to somehow encourage these councils to take up the challenge of the parish Round Table and assist their parishes or at least file the reports when they have done the deeds , let Supreme Council know of these accomplishments.

**Vivat Jesus**  
**Franternally,**  
**/s/ Richard J. Vidrine**  
**Richard J. Vidrine**  
**Parish Round Table Director**

# Vocations & Retreat Chairman Report

**To : The Officers and Members of the 102 Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights, Members and Guest assembled in Alexandria, Louisiana**

At the beginning of the year the State Wide Retreat was set up to be held at Maryhill Renewal Center, in Pineville, La. The retreat was held Jan. 12-14 with Msgr. Luminais of Holy Gardain Angel Parish to be retreat master.

The retreat was a huge success this year for the first time in the five year history the Renewal Center was booked solid.

Plans have already been made for next years, to be held once again at Maryhill, with the only change being we will be moving to the third weekend rather than the second weekend in January

The R.S.V.P. Program was down a little last year with so many councils still recovering from the hurricanes, but this year reports are still coming in and looking better this year.

I attended several vocation programs held for the youth this year in Jan., and one of the speakers for one.

At all meetings ( KCLS, G.K. Day, & all State Family Meetings) all were reminded to keep their priest in their mind at all times, and gave suggestions on things that could be done to show their appreciation.

**Fraternally,**

**/s/ Don Ducote**

**Don Ducote**

**Vocations & Retreat Chairman**

# Webmaster Report

**To : The Officers and Members of the 102 Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights, Members and Guest assembled in Alexandria, Louisiana**

Activities of Louisiana State Council Webmaster:

1. Updated newly elected State Officers pages complete with bios and photos which were submitted to the Webmaster.
2. Create, update, and publish Adobe PDF format interactive forms on the State web site.
3. Updated page for the Religious Contest questions and answers.
4. Updated the State Family Directory multiple times.
5. Respond to Comments and Suggestions received from the State Website.
6. Convert and post district, council, and assembly newsletters and other data on the State Website.
7. Publish Calendar of events in two formats for ease of use by members.
8. Communicate with Knights of Columbus Webmasters through out the USA to share data and other information.
9. Monitor traffic to the State Website on a daily basis.
10. Convert and post Louisiana Knight Articles to the State Website.
11. Help Knights through out the State resolve Internet related issues, i.e., email problems, calendar posting problems, directory access problems, data correction requests, etc.
12. Convert and post council status data from State Family Committee Chairmen to the Website.
13. Maintain a complete listing with bios and photos of Past State Deputies.
14. Posted alternating photos of State Officers on home page.

**Vivat Jesus!**

**Respectfully submitted,**

**/s/ Lee Roy Cates**

**Lee Roy Cates**

**Webmaster**

# YEP Chairman Report

**To : The Officers and Members of the 102 Annual Meeting of the Louisiana State Council, Knights, Members and Guest assembled in Alexandria, Louisiana.**

I would like to begin by thanking State Deputy Don Fontenot for his appointment of myself as Chairman of the Youth Expansion Program Fund drive. I have enjoyed the many meetings and invitations that the councils of Louisiana have shared with me and my wife Sonya. Our goals were centered on informing the councils and membership of the Jurisdiction of Louisiana of the many programs and benefit to the youth of our state that their donations make possible.

In August of 2006 each Grand Knight was sent a personal letter establishing the quota for their Council. This quota was derived using a \$10.00 fee for each active member on the Councils roster. The letter also went on to expound on all of the great programs that the donated monies would be supporting for the next Columbian Year. A copy of the states YEP quotas that were published in the Louisiana Knight were also mailed to each Grand Knight.

During the Annual KCLS meetings packets were provided to each council participating of the annual programs being funded and their goals to fund these programs. The information contained was intended to be used to enhance the council's awareness of the youth programs as well as pat ourselves on the back for having these great programs.

The Parade of Councils was held at Grand Knights Day. Each council was given the chance to present their donation directly to the State Deputy Don Fontenot. It was very well received by all of the councils. Total dollars collected that day in support of our youth programs was **\$90,826.05 from 93 council's quotas** and **\$385.00 from the 50/50 raffle**. In addition **\$1,335.00** was donated to YEP from the Gumbo Contest that day.

In the months following Grand Knights day councils were reminded to make their donations towards the youth programs of the state. Each council was asked to remember the need for an investment in our youth and donate as much as they could to the program.



As of this date of this report, this year the councils have responded in a great fashion. **We have 135 councils (63 Quota Plus, 22 Quota and 50 Partial) that have donated \$ 126,670.09.** This leaves 158 councils that have not donated to the program. Added to these funds are miscellaneous monies that have been collected this year of **\$ 7,749.87.** This now gives us a grand total of **\$134,419.96** collected so far. The program will run until the end of June for this Columbian year. I do not however consider the program coming to a close this soon. I will continue to push and inform the importance of reaching our goals so that our youth programs can survive in these changing times.

**REPORT OF Y.E.P. BY AREA**

AREA	QUOTA	DONATION	% QUOTA
A	\$24,420	\$9721.00	40%
B	\$21,290	\$11,032.80	52%
C	\$23,860	\$17,508	73%
D	\$32,350	\$21,617	67%
E	\$24,670	\$13,684	55%
F	\$19,950	\$15,966	80%
G	\$22,720	\$5,070.50	22%
H	\$22,700	\$10,591	47%
I	\$12,550	\$1,080	9%
J	\$26,910	\$10,316	38%
K	\$14,710	\$3,991	27%
L	\$13,540	\$6,091.79	45%

**Respectfully submitted**  
**/s/ Joel Ocmand**  
**Joel Ocmand**  
**YEP Chairman**

# Y.E.P. Results by Council

No.	Location	Dist	Area	Grp	Mem	QUOTA	DONATION
714	New Orleans	1	A	3	58	\$580.00	\$0.00
969	Baton Rouge	27	F	2	79	\$790.00	\$0.00
970	Plaquemine	26	E	1	208	\$2,080.00	\$2,081.00
1087	Donaldsonville	22	E	1	146	\$1,460.00	\$1,460.00
1099	Napoleonville	22	E	1	217	\$2,170.00	\$0.00
1108	Shreveport	60	L	2	99	\$990.00	\$0.00
1114	Thibodaux	20	D	1	327	\$3,270.00	\$0.00
1134	Alexandria	53	K	2	101	\$1,010.00	\$280.00
1173	Opelousas	44	I	3	52	\$520.00	\$250.00
1199	Cottonport	57	K	3	34	\$340.00	\$0.00
1208	New Iberia	32	G	3	52	\$520.00	\$272.50
1217	Marksville	56	K	1	117	\$1,170.00	\$1,171.00
1276	St. Martinville	34	G	2	92	\$920.00	\$0.00
1286	Lafayette	39	H	2	77	\$770.00	\$771.00
1317	Houma	19	D	2	102	\$1,020.00	\$1,400.00
1318	Crowley	37	H	3	55	\$550.00	\$0.00
1337	Monroe	61	L	2	88	\$880.00	\$0.00
1357	Natchitoches	55	K	1	130	\$1,300.00	\$1,300.00
1373	Morgan City	21	D	3	38	\$380.00	\$100.00
1420	Franklin	31	G	2	81	\$810.00	\$0.00
1425	Jeanerette	33	G	2	60	\$600.00	\$600.00
1437	New Orleans	1	A	1	184	\$1,840.00	\$1,850.00
1514	Vacherie	25	E	1	129	\$1,290.00	\$1,300.00
1710	Patterson	31	G	1	131	\$1,310.00	\$1,400.00
1724	Algiers	6	B	2	70	\$700.00	\$0.00
1745	Eunice	45	I	2	71	\$710.00	\$0.00
1754	Ville Platte	45	I	2	95	\$950.00	\$0.00
1817	Gramercy	25	E	1	168	\$1,680.00	\$1,690.00
1819	Bogalusa	13	C	2	84	\$840.00	\$0.00
1897	Rayne	38	H	3	29	\$290.00	\$0.00
1905	Gretna	6	B	1	182	\$1,820.00	\$445.76
1998	New Roads	23	E	3	47	\$470.00	\$0.00
2012	Jennings	46	J	1	116	\$1,160.00	\$0.00
2142	Plaucheville	57	K	3	59	\$590.00	\$0.00
2150	Morganza	23	E	2	67	\$670.00	\$0.00
2281	Abbeville	35	G	1	212	\$2,120.00	\$0.00
2395	Bunkie	56	K	2	61	\$610.00	\$180.00
2398	Breaux Bridge	34	G	2	72	\$720.00	\$300.00
2409	Luling	8	B	1	154	\$1,540.00	\$1,540.00
2432	Mansfield	58	L	3	43	\$430.00	\$100.00
2436	Reserve	9	B	2	96	\$960.00	\$1,000.00
2504	Church Point	43	I	2	90	\$900.00	\$0.00
2657	Gonzales	24	E	1	184	\$1,840.00	\$1,845.00
2675	Mamou	45	I	3	50	\$500.00	\$0.00

<u>No.</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DistArea</u>	<u>Grp</u>	<u>Mem</u>	<u>QUOTA</u>	<u>DONATION</u>	
2732	Slidell	10	C	1	111	\$1,110.00	\$0.00
2807	Baton Rouge	30	F	1	131	\$1,310.00	\$1,350.00
2855	Welsh	47	J	2	94	\$940.00	\$0.00
2875	Port Allen	26	E	2	84	\$840.00	\$168.00
2878	Metairie	4	A	1	118	\$1,180.00	\$1,181.00
2893	Kinder	48	J	2	61	\$610.00	\$0.00
2913	Kaplan	36	G	2	94	\$940.00	\$0.00
2918	New Orleans	3	A	3	21	\$210.00	\$0.00
2925	New Orleans	2	A	3	58	\$580.00	\$0.00
2952	Hammond	12	C	1	291	\$2,910.00	\$3,000.00
2972	Moreauville	57	K	3	56	\$560.00	\$0.00
3006	loa	47	J	1	124	\$1,240.00	\$0.00
3012	Lake Arthur	46	J	2	82	\$820.00	\$0.00
3014	Creole	49	J	2	103	\$1,030.00	\$0.00
3015	Sulphur	52	J	1	138	\$1,380.00	\$1,390.00
3048	Bell City	47	J	2	101	\$1,010.00	\$0.00
3054	Lockport	15	D	1	147	\$1,470.00	\$1,500.00
3055	Gueydan	36	G	1	116	\$1,160.00	\$0.00
3061	Covington	11	C	2	94	\$940.00	\$950.00
3068	New Orleans	4	A	2	71	\$710.00	\$0.00
3088	Hessmer	56	K	3	36	\$360.00	\$0.00
3091	Westwego	8	B	2	82	\$820.00	\$840.00
3150	Cut Off	15	D	1	141	\$1,410.00	\$1,790.00
3200	Alexandria	53	K	2	62	\$620.00	\$0.00
3202	Lafayette	39	H	1	141	\$1,410.00	\$0.00
3208	Lake Charles	50	J	2	72	\$720.00	\$910.00
3246	Metairie	4	A	1	123	\$1,230.00	\$0.00
3298	Baton Rouge	27	F	2	88	\$880.00	\$900.00
3331	Baton Rouge	30	F	3	44	\$440.00	\$600.00
3353	Oberlin	48	J	3	44	\$440.00	\$0.00
3356	Cecilia	34	G	3	37	\$370.00	\$0.00
3399	Krotz Springs	42	I	3	31	\$310.00	\$0.00
3407	Shreveport	58	L	1	155	\$1,550.00	\$1,022.00
3409	Opelousas	44	I	2	101	\$1,010.00	\$0.00
3411	New Orleans	1	A	3	31	\$310.00	\$310.00
3425	New Iberia	32	G	2	94	\$940.00	\$0.00
3465	Metairie	3	A	3	50	\$500.00	\$300.00
3470	Lafayette	38	H	3	47	\$470.00	\$750.00
3496	Port Barre	42	I	2	93	\$930.00	\$0.00
3528	Kenner	5	A	2	76	\$760.00	\$0.00
3534	Oakdale	48	J	2	61	\$610.00	\$0.00
3621	Arnaudville	42	I	2	67	\$670.00	\$0.00
3622	Lake Charles	50	J	1	161	\$1,610.00	\$1,675.00
3634	Norco	9	B	1	200	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
3642	West Monroe	61	L	2	89	\$890.00	\$0.00
3662	Basile	45	I	3	26	\$260.00	\$0.00
3729	New Orleans	1	A	1	173	\$1,730.00	\$0.00

<u>No.</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DistArea</u>	<u>Grp</u>	<u>Mem</u>	<u>QUOTA</u>	<u>DONATION</u>	
3743	Baton Rouge	27	F	2	84	\$840.00	\$0.00
3779	Shreveport	60	L	1	140	\$1,400.00	\$1,410.00
3796	St. Gabriel	24	E	2	73	\$730.00	\$0.00
3854	Harahan	4	A	2	78	\$780.00	\$700.00
3857	DeRidder	48	J	2	103	\$1,030.00	\$880.00
3870	Duson	40	H	3	14	\$140.00	\$150.00
3872	Erath	35	G	1	123	\$1,230.00	\$0.00
3923	Jefferson	3	A	3	25	\$250.00	\$0.00
4010	Mansura	56	K	3	24	\$240.00	\$0.00
4023	Leonville	42	I	2	104	\$1,040.00	\$0.00
4030	Baton Rouge	29	F	1	158	\$1,580.00	\$1,580.00
4033	Buras	10	C	3	53	\$530.00	\$0.00
4085	Baker	28	F	2	77	\$770.00	\$770.00
4088	Minden	59	L	3	23	\$230.00	\$0.00
4156	Leesville	55	K	1	140	\$1,400.00	\$200.00
4222	Marrero	7	B	2	100	\$1,000.00	\$0.00
4309	Centerville	31	G	2	99	\$990.00	\$0.00
4346	White Castle	26	E	2	64	\$640.00	\$0.00
4508	Metairie	4	A	3	56	\$560.00	\$0.00
4547	New Orleans	3	A	3	44	\$440.00	\$0.00
4562	Lake Charles	50	J	1	221	\$2,210.00	\$0.00
4663	Metairie	3	A	2	80	\$800.00	\$820.00
4676	Loreauville	33	G	2	68	\$680.00	\$0.00
4683	Lafayette	39	H	2	52	\$520.00	\$770.00
4761	Raceland	20	D	2	97	\$970.00	\$0.00
4787	Hathaway	46	J	2	85	\$850.00	\$851.00
4791	Estherwood	41	H	2	70	\$700.00	\$0.00
4818	Zwolle	60	L	3	48	\$480.00	\$0.00
4873	Bossier City	59	L	1	184	\$1,840.00	\$2,350.00
4874	Ponchatoula	12	C	1	120	\$1,200.00	\$1,201.00
4906	Evangeline	41	H	3	45	\$450.00	\$0.00
4927	Parks	34	G	3	50	\$500.00	\$0.00
5013	Chauvin	17	D	1	200	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
5022	Lake Charles	50	J	2	96	\$960.00	\$200.00
5048	Pine Prairie	45	I	3	56	\$560.00	\$0.00
5084	Chataignier	48	I	3	26	\$260.00	\$0.00
5111	Coteua	32	G	1	150	\$1,500.00	\$0.00
5166	Delcambre	35	G	2	93	\$930.00	\$0.00
5301	Metairie	5	A	2	73	\$730.00	\$220.00
5345	Lafayette	39	H	3	32	\$320.00	\$50.00
5352	Pieere Part	22	E	3	57	\$570.00	\$0.00
5461	Cameron	49	J	3	24	\$240.00	\$0.00
5499	Crowley	41	H	1	143	\$1,430.00	\$1,440.00
5530	Baton Rouge	30	F	2	95	\$950.00	\$950.00
5532	Lawtell	44	I	2	94	\$940.00	\$0.00
5627	Independence	13	C	1	117	\$1,170.00	\$0.00
5747	Chalmette	2	A	1	263	\$2,630.00	\$0.00

<u>No.</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DistArea</u>	<u>Grp</u>	<u>Mem</u>	<u>QUOTA</u>	<u>DONATION</u>
5755	Westlake	51	J 2	88	\$880.00	\$0.00
5935	Laplace	9	B 1	181	\$1,810.00	\$1,900.00
6057	Youngsville	37	H 1	176	\$1,760.00	\$0.00
6103	Vinton	51	J 2	105	\$1,050.00	\$1,300.00
6170	Houma	16	D 1	147	\$1,470.00	\$1,470.00
6211	Bayou Vista	31	G 2	62	\$620.00	\$237.00
6324		64	L 2	49	\$490.00	\$0.00
6326	Denham Springs	30	F 1	236	\$2,360.00	\$1,000.00
6357	Belle Chasse	6	B 1	239	\$2,390.00	\$0.00
6369	Avondale	8	B 3	18	\$180.00	\$0.00
6389	St. Amant	25	E 2	108	\$1,080.00	\$1,460.00
6496	Abbeville	35	G 3	26	\$260.00	\$0.00
6531	Baton Rouge	28	F 2	88	\$880.00	\$400.00
6746	Kenner	5	A 1	130	\$1,300.00	\$0.00
6753	Fr. Settlement	25	E 3	49	\$490.00	\$0.00
6870	Terrytown	6	B 2	102	\$1,020.00	\$1,021.00
6873	Baldwin	31	G 2	71	\$710.00	\$0.00
6958	Carencro	39	H 3	57	\$570.00	\$350.00
6959	Egan	41	H 2	80	\$800.00	\$0.00
7033	Ragley	50	J 3	30	\$300.00	\$0.00
7050	Rynella	32	G 2	77	\$770.00	\$780.00
7084	Berwick	31	G 3	34	\$340.00	\$0.00
7226	Marrero	7	B 3	58	\$580.00	\$0.00
7275	Lafayette	38	H 1	127	\$1,270.00	\$0.00
7350	Barataria	7	B 1	136	\$1,360.00	\$200.00
7355	Houma	16	D 1	167	\$1,670.00	\$0.00
7411	Mire	40	H 1	133	\$1,330.00	\$0.00
7557	Broussard	37	H 1	234	\$2,340.00	\$2,600.00
7568	Scott	40	H 1	131	\$1,310.00	\$0.00
7657	Houma	16	D 1	118	\$1,180.00	\$0.00
7722	Dulac	19	D 1	122	\$1,220.00	\$1,221.00
7856	St. Francisville	28	F 2	93	\$930.00	\$930.00
8029	Alexandria	53	K 2	95	\$950.00	\$0.00
8030	Livonia	23	E 3	53	\$530.00	\$0.00
8031	Swartz	61	L 3	43	\$430.00	\$0.00
8032	Oak Grove	61	L 3	33	\$330.00	\$0.00
8058	Carlyss	52	J 1	127	\$1,270.00	\$0.00
8147	Gonzales	24	E 1	129	\$1,290.00	\$1,800.00
8322	Maplewood	51	J 2	99	\$990.00	\$0.00
8323	Johnson Bayou	52	J 3	54	\$540.00	\$200.00
8324	Grand Chenier	49	J 3	54	\$540.00	\$0.00
8342	Prairieville	24	E 1	169	\$1,690.00	\$40.00
8371	Amelia	21	D 2	69	\$690.00	\$692.00
8438		57	K 0	46	\$460.00	\$0.00
8442	Violet	2	A 3	27	\$270.00	\$0.00
8546	Metairie	3	A 2	100	\$1,000.00	\$0.00
8583		41	H 3	30	\$300.00	\$0.00

<u>No.</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DistArea</u>	<u>Grp</u>	<u>Mem</u>	<u>QUOTA</u>	<u>DONATION</u>	
8601	Baton Rouge	29	F	2	109	\$1,090.00	\$2,100.00
8615	Gretna	6	B	1	121	\$1,210.00	\$0.00
8616	Pte-Aux-Chene	17	D	2	78	\$780.00	\$782.00
8703	Port Sulphur	10	C	3	34	\$340.00	\$0.00
8743	Chackbay	18	D	2	85	\$850.00	\$940.00
8770	Maurice	37	H	2	83	\$830.00	\$400.00
8779	Theriot	17	D	1	182	\$1,820.00	\$1,000.00
8805	DeQuincy	51	J	3	41	\$410.00	\$200.00
8840	Mathews	15	D	1	145	\$1,450.00	\$1,400.00
8843	Leroy	36	G	2	79	\$790.00	\$0.00
8861	Shreveport	60	L	2	84	\$840.00	\$450.00
8878	Lakeland	23	E	1	123	\$1,230.00	\$0.00
8898	Larose	15	D	1	171	\$1,710.00	\$500.00
8901	Lafayette	38	H	1	130	\$1,300.00	\$1,400.00
8906	Thibodaux	20	D	2	70	\$700.00	\$700.00
8932	Bourg	17	D	2	98	\$980.00	\$981.00
8978	Sulphur	51	J	1	151	\$1,510.00	\$1,510.00
9000	Golden Meadow	15	D	2	97	\$970.00	\$1,200.00
9007	Metairie	3	A	3	57	\$570.00	\$0.00
9016	Baton Rouge	30	F	1	124	\$1,240.00	\$1,245.00
9085	Barksdale AFB	59	L	2	65	\$650.00	\$464.79
9107	New Orleans	6	B	1	134	\$1,340.00	\$0.00
9110	Jennings	46	J	3	42	\$420.00	\$300.00
9217	Belledeau	54	K	3	38	\$380.00	\$100.00
9240	Mandeville	14	C	1	314	\$3,140.00	\$3,140.00
9247	Baton Rouge	29	F	1	131	\$1,310.00	\$1,311.00
9260	Shreveport	58	L	2	84	\$840.00	\$295.00
9281	Lacassine	47	J	3	57	\$570.00	\$350.00
9294	Echo	54	K	3	48	\$480.00	\$125.00
9338	Bayou Black	16	D	2	73	\$730.00	\$0.00
9347	Metairie	4	A	2	82	\$820.00	\$1,000.00
9384	Marrero	7	B	3	25	\$250.00	\$0.00
9415	New Orleans	2	A	2	78	\$780.00	\$0.00
9418	Marksville	54	K	2	75	\$750.00	\$0.00
9436	Richard	43	I	3	52	\$520.00	\$0.00
9623	Laplace	9	B	2	102	\$1,020.00	\$1,021.00
9692	Baton Rouge	29	F	1	163	\$1,630.00	\$1,630.00
9753	Tioga	53	K	2	65	\$650.00	\$0.00
9769	Slidell	10	C	2	76	\$760.00	\$0.00
9933	Luling	8	B	2	96	\$960.00	\$960.00
9935	Eunice	45	I	2	60	\$600.00	\$0.00
9973	Slidell	10	C	1	171	\$1,710.00	\$1,710.00
10080	Zachary	28	F	3	57	\$570.00	\$0.00
10123	Kenner	5	A	2	81	\$810.00	\$0.00
10176	Folsom	11	C	2	85	\$850.00	\$770.00
10178	Albany	12	C	2	87	\$870.00	\$680.00
10185	Catahoula	34	G	0	66	\$660.00	\$100.00

<u>No.</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>DistArea</u>	<u>Grp</u>	<u>Mem</u>	<u>QUOTA</u>	<u>DONATION</u>	
10269	Fenton	47	J	3	20	\$200.00	\$0.00
10293	Lafayette	38	H	1	153	\$1,530.00	\$1,610.00
10349	Henderson	34	G	3	58	\$580.00	\$0.00
10428	Eunice	43	I	2	64	\$640.00	\$0.00
10455	Baton Rouge	29	F	1	135	\$1,350.00	\$1,200.00
10554	Arabi	4	A	3	52	\$520.00	\$2,000.00
10564	Simmesport	57	K	3	41	\$410.00	\$0.00
10606	Belle Rose	22	E	3	48	\$480.00	\$0.00
10612	Houma	19	D	1	113	\$1,130.00	\$1,131.00
10613	Baton Rouge	27	F	3	57	\$570.00	\$0.00
10645	Lacombe	14	C	3	52	\$520.00	\$520.00
10717	Mermentau	41	H	3	29	\$290.00	\$0.00
10721	Judice	40	H	2	73	\$730.00	\$0.00
10728	Shreveport	58	L	3	41	\$410.00	\$0.00
10744	Brusly	26	E	2	81	\$810.00	\$820.00
10745	Cankton	43	H	2	63	\$630.00	\$300.00
10800	Kraemer	18	D	2	66	\$660.00	\$0.00
10824	Ruston	61	L	3	48	\$480.00	\$0.00
10902	New Iberia	33	G	3	27	\$270.00	\$270.00
10911	Amite	13	C	2	64	\$640.00	\$680.00
11060	Tickfaw	12	C	3	41	\$410.00	\$300.00
11061	Labadieville	22	E	2	93	\$930.00	\$0.00
11212	Cow Island	36	G	3	35	\$350.00	\$0.00
11270	Opelousas	44	I	2	68	\$680.00	\$680.00
11407	Grand Lake	49	J	3	36	\$360.00	\$0.00
11491	Mowata	43	I	3	55	\$550.00	\$0.00
11576	Hackberry	52	J	3	46	\$460.00	\$0.00
11792	New Iberia	33	G	3	52	\$520.00	\$500.00
11814	Pearl River	10	C	2	85	\$850.00	\$0.00
11857	Vacherie	25	E	2	95	\$950.00	\$0.00
11921	Kenner	5	A	2	80	\$800.00	\$0.00
12060	Thibodaux	20	D	3	59	\$590.00	\$0.00
12061	Many	55	K	3	36	\$360.00	\$0.00
12068	Grosse Tete	23	E	3	38	\$380.00	\$0.00
12072	Mandeville	14	C	1	132	\$1,320.00	\$1,350.00
12103	Lecompte	53	K	3	41	\$410.00	\$420.00
12115	New Orleans	2	A	3	39	\$390.00	\$0.00
12163	Milton	37	H	2	66	\$660.00	\$0.00
12179	Morgan City	21	D	2	70	\$700.00	\$0.00
12209	Bordelonville	54	K	3	28	\$280.00	\$0.00
12245	Franklinton	13	C	2	62	\$620.00	\$708.00
12285	Schriever	20	D	2	96	\$960.00	\$960.00
12529	Abita Springs	11	C	1	130	\$1,300.00	\$1,500.00
12686	Metairie	3	A	2	77	\$770.00	\$0.00
12734		63	L	0	38	\$380.00	\$0.00
12906	Covington	11	C	2	93	\$930.00	\$1,000.00
12989	Lacombe	14	C	2	90	\$900.00	\$0.00

<u>No.</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Dist</u>	<u>Area</u>	<u>Grp</u>	<u>Mem</u>	<u>QUOTA</u>	<u>DONATION</u>
12997	New Iberia	32	G	2	61	\$610.00	\$611.00
13145	Baton Rouge	24	E	3	37	\$370.00	\$0.00
13192	Natchitoches	55	K	3	56	\$560.00	\$0.00
13296	Kolin	57	K	3	34	\$340.00	\$0.00
13349	Waggaman	8	B	3	33	\$330.00	\$0.00
13397	Thibodaux	20	D	3	59	\$590.00	\$0.00
13411	Thibodaux	18	D	3	49	\$490.00	\$0.00
13425	River Ridge	5	A	3	57	\$570.00	\$0.00
13505	Alexandria	53	K	3	48	\$480.00	\$0.00
13632	Baton Rouge	27	F	0	46	\$460.00	\$0.00
13819	Houma	19	D	0	49	\$490.00	\$490.00
13931	Lake Charles	50	J	0	55	\$550.00	\$550.00

**Invest. Promote. Communicate.**





# Andrew Axsom

Pro-Life Oratory Winner

It was a terrible tragedy and it was all over the news. On September 11<sup>th</sup>, 2001, over 3,000 people died in one day – and the entire world mourned. What the media didn't tell you, though, was that over 3,000 died the next day, and the next day, and the next day. Over 3,000 died yesterday, and today, and over 3,000 will die tomorrow – and no one is mourning. To equal the number of abortions that take place in the United States in one year alone, the terrorist attacks on the World Trade Center would have had to have been almost 440 times more lethal.

I want to talk to you about **the Tragedy of Abortion**. This evening we are going to first, look at the tragedy of abortion from several different angles and then second, examine the even greater tragedy that the people of America do not care enough to stand together and ban abortion in the United States.

## 1) The Tragedy of Abortion

I'd like to look at abortion in the following ways:

- 1) Planned Parenthood's lies
- 2) What the Bible says
- 3) Context

This past November election cycle I was in the state of South Dakota working with 30 young people such as myself, in the effort to pass an abortion ban in the state. The abortion ban bill had passed through the House and Senate and was signed by the Governor, but Planned Parenthood challenged it in court and it was sent back for a vote by popular referendum.

Along with many others, I was standing at the busiest intersection in South Dakota holding a sign that said, "Vote Yes on 6 – For Life". The light was red and cars were lining up. A car pulled up with two women in it and one of the women rolled the window down and they began to scream profanity and obscenities at us. Then one of the women said, "No one is going to tell me what to do with my own body!"

Sounds reasonable, right? However, an unborn baby is definitely not part of a woman's own body. I replied to the woman, "Ma'am, no one is trying to tell you what to do with your own body, but a baby's heart starts beating at 18 days. Abortion stops the beating of a human heart – abortion is murder."

Well, the light turned green and the car drove off and that ended our conversation, but that is the biggest lie Planned Parenthood has! "No-body is gonna tell me what to do with my body!"

It's not your body! Not only does a baby's heart start beating at 18 days, but its nervous system starts feeling at roughly 36 days. Yes, this means that the baby feels its body being ripped apart, or being poisoned. Science can prove beyond a shadow of a doubt that life begins at conception, but I'd like to look to God's word on this subject.

Bible Verses:

Psalm 139:13 – For you formed my inward parts; you knitted me together in my mother's womb. 14- I praise you, for I am fearfully and wonderfully made.

Jeremiah 1:5 – Before I formed you in the womb I knew you, and before you were born I consecrated you;

The Bible makes it abundantly clear that life begins at conception. Abortion takes the life of a human being created in the image of the living God. The tragedy of abortion is that over 45 million babies have been ruthlessly murdered since that fateful day of January 21, 1973.

Context:

- Abortion worldwide kills more people in 42 days than the Holocaust did in 12 years.
- 1 out of every 4 American babies is aborted.
- More innocent people were murdered by abortion in 2006, than were killed by crime over the past 40+ years.
- Abortion killed 64 times more Americans than all 12 of our wars combined.

Abortion is a terrible, terrible tragedy. And the majority of Americans recognize this. On March 24, 2006, Zolgy International took a poll asking the question: "Do you agree or disagree that abortion ends a human life?" Agree: 59% - Disagree: 29% - Not sure: 12%.

Given the fact that the majority of Americans believe abortion is murder, why is it legal? No other form of murder is legal!

2) The Tragedy of Inaction

Though the majority of Americans will vote in Zolgy poll or a Gallup poll and say that abortion is murder, they won't do much besides that. They'll even go vote in the elections every few years – but that is the extent of their political involvement. It's a bi-annual event! Let me tell you, though you may have an extremely strong conviction that abortion is murder, if that isn't enough to inspire you to take action – it's not worth much.

People have been doing that since 1973 and abortion is still legal, so obviously more effort is needed. As Einstein said, "the definition of insanity is doing the same thing over and over again and expecting different results".

What should we do? Well, there are numerous political organizations that will put you on their “alerts” list and get you to contact your representatives on pro-life issues. I certainly recommend doing that and I’ve sent more emails than I can count, but this is not necessarily the answer. See, I can email Mary Landrieu quite a few times and not change her mind.

So what will have a profound effect? Replacing bad officials with good ones.

While I was in South Dakota, I began working with some of the folks there and discussing forming an organization specifically for the purpose of helping good men get elected. We formed the National Christian Action Coalition, an organization whose purpose is to campaign for good men and help them get into office.

Upon returning from South Dakota in November, I heard about a special election for a state senate seat that was being held in December. After researching the two candidates, I found that one was a career politician who was very much pro-abortion. The other was a doctor who had never been in politics before. He was a God-rearing man who was strongly pro-life and pro-family.

I gathered roughly 20 kids and we went to work on the campaign of Dr. Bill Cassidy for the last week of the campaign. When we arrived on the scene, Dr. Cassidy was 4% behind in the polls. After 3 days of campaigning, he was 6% ahead a 10% turnaround. The last poll taken before the election showed Dr. Cassidy ahead by 13%, and by the grace of God, we won the election by a solid 20%. The campaign credited us with the victory, and, of course, we credited God with the victory.

In the words of Samuel Adams, “It does not take a majority to prevail, simply an irate, tireless minority keen to set brush fires in people’s minds.”

Since the Cassidy campaign, we have worked in another special election and since Louisiana is the only state holding elections this year, we are looking to work in several campaigns in Louisiana this fall.

The point is that a very small number of people can have a tremendous effect on who gets elected and who doesn’t. Over 3,000 innocent babies will be murdered tomorrow and what are you going to do about it? 45 million have already wound up, not living in a good home, but just more ink on the statistics – inhabiting a dumpster out back of an abortion clinic.

This is a tragedy – how long must this tragedy continue? How many more millions must be slain before we stand together and put a stop to legalized murder in America?

# Blandon David

## CYLA Boy Winner

Once upon a time there was a tiny flea. This flea lived in a comfortable surrounding, a spacious glass jar with a tin lid on top. Everyday the flea would try and try to escape from the jar; and everyday the outcome would be the same. The flea would hit his head on the top of the tin lid and fall back down. Gradually, the flea stopped putting all his effort into escape, for he knew what the outcome would be—another failed attempt. Until one day, the tin lid was taken off of the spacious glass jar. However, the flea was only giving fifty percent and not the best of his abilities. With confidence within us and the grace of God we should take this flea and apply it to our lives. So many times we are faced with heartache and despair. Nevertheless, we must always strive to give our best efforts even when we think the outcome will not be in our favor. Going beyond our call of duty, whether it be ordinary things or faith filled actions; we will surprise ourselves and become the optimists we should be.

A few things come to mind when I consider what is important to me and the influences in my life, however, one of the foremost influential issues that makes me strive to be a better person would have to be my faith. By receiving a Catholic Education for twelve years, I have learned that everything is possible through God and we must put all trust in him—whether our lives are exceeding our expectations or testing our weaknesses. By means of asking for prayers to be answered and sacrificing materialistic desires for real needs such as: diligence in school work, obedience to my parents, and a steadfast faith in God, I feel that I am making my mother and father proud, as well as my school and community. I, Blandon, am trying to follow my school's mission statement, and believe I have been educated in the love of Jesus, been taught the discipline of Joseph, and have been exposed to the faith of Mary.

A further influence in my life would have to be my parents. I have learned so much from them and admire their work ethics, love for each other, and conviction for life more and more each day. With so many extracurricular activities and projects I have had to accomplish through my high school years, both of them have supported me and encouraged

my talents every step of the way. They keep me grounded and make me realize that even though we are fortunate in many aspects of the world, there are many people who are less fortunate than us.

I would like to express how grateful I am for the support and encouragement through the process of the Catholic Youth Leadership Award Competition. Knowing that I had people behind me whole-heartedly gave me the confidence to excel and strengthen my Christian morals and values even more. I truly believe that organizations like the Knights of Columbus gives teenagers who have the right mind set to express, without being scorned, how they feel about their faith. You give children a real voice for positive action, which at times can not be heard from negative values pushing it aside. Your positive attitude, belief in teenagers, and trust in all of the state competitors, not just myself, showed me that members of the Knights of Columbus take the future of their youth very seriously, plus passionately. You are allowing us to go forth to now teach others what we have learned from our parents and our church so that more people can comprehend what the real significance of Christian values and morals means. I value your kindness and faith, and will remember this event for a very long time. I extend my deepest gratitude towards the Knights of Columbus, as well as to you.

Thank You.

# Jack O'Reilly

## Supreme Treasurer

Last August, Pope Benedict XVI had a little question and answer session with a group of Italian priests, and he told them, "The parish priest cannot do it all! It is impossible! He cannot be a 'soloist'; he cannot do everything, but needs other pastoral workers."

Clearly, the Pope is talking about people like us. We Knights have always taken pride in our description as "the strong right arm of the church."

At the 125<sup>th</sup> Anniversary dinner in New Haven on Founder's Day this year, we welcomed all of the priests of Connecticut. And in his remarks, the Supreme Knight said,

This year, in honor of the parish priest who was our founder, the Knights of Columbus pledges to devote new energy to increasing the vitality and spirituality that will help our parishes become the leading edge of a renewed and energetic Catholic Church. . . let us all rededicate ourselves to Father McGivney's dream: Every parish must have an active Knights of Columbus presence, and every parish priest should see in the Knights of Columbus his strong right arm to lead a renewal of parish life."

That's our theme during this 125<sup>th</sup> Anniversary year. The effort will mean different things in different jurisdictions, depending on how well we've done in achieving our goal of having a presence in every parish.

In at least one state our councils serve 99% of all Catholic parishes, and other states aren't far behind. But in one state we serve only 23% of the parishes there. Fortunately, in most places in the US and Canada we serve at least two-thirds of all parishes. In the Philippines, we have seen spectacular growth over the past several decades. We are looking forward to tremendous growth in Mexico and Poland, where both the need and the potential are great.

But having a presence in every parish is just the beginning of reaching our goal. In order to be the strong right arm of every parish priest, we need to offer every eligible Catholic man the opportunity to become a Knight. In one state where we serve more than 99% of all parishes, we count only 1.5% of eligible Catholic men as brother Knights. As a practical matter, we have almost unlimited opportunities for growth and the greater service to our priests, our churches and our communities that this growth will make possible.

In addition to helping revitalize parish life, we Knights also have an opportunity and a responsibility as faithful Catholics to confront some of the most serious public policy issues of our time.

In February, in a document called *Sacramentum Caritatis*, or *Sacrament of Love*, Pope Benedict said that “Worship pleasing to God can never be a purely private matter, without consequences for our relationships with others: it demands a public witness to our faith.” And he added that this was especially true of “fundamental values, such as respect for human life, its defense from conception to natural death, the family built upon marriage between a man and a woman, the freedom to educate one’s children and the promotion of the common good in all its forms. These values,” he said, “are not negotiable.”

EVANGELIZATION!



# Katie Rimmer

## Pro-Life Oratory Runner-Up

A Simple Heartbeat!

Beat...beat...beat...beat...beat!

Life! What is the most obvious sign of life? A heartbeat right, a simple rhythmic beat in our upper chest. Our heartbeat is felt during our countries proudest patriotic moments. By placing our hand over our heart, we remind ourselves that as long as we are alive, we deserve the rights as any other American does. But what are these rights? Life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness.

A heartbeat, everyone has one, including a fetus. A fetus' heartbeat can be heard by the eighteenth day following conception. So if a baby has a heartbeat then is it not a human being? Does it not deserve the rights as any other American does which were given to every American by our forefathers. So even though a baby is still in its mother's womb growing and developing it still deserves its rights as an American.

A baby's life is precious. Its future is originated from its past descendants. These descendants were given the needed necessities to live life to the fullest; and through this the man and woman bonded together in love to form a baby. This baby is created in the image and likeness of God. And who knows what is to become of this baby? This baby may be the next president or pope. But, what if they were meant to be the scientist who discovers the cure for cancer or Alzheimer's. What would America be like today if the parents of Sir Isaac Newton, Harriette Tubman, or Martin Luther King had decided to abort their baby? Yes, not all of us are meant to be famous, but all of our parents gave us life. Our parents should be role models for every parent out there, because for every three babies conceived, one is murdered by abortion. And, if you ask me one out of three is one to many, especially when the world could be blessed with three healthy babies.

Liberty, what liberties does a baby have? As defined in Webster's Dictionary, liberty is the power to do what one pleases. An unborn baby has the liberty to be born. One of America's proudest landmarks is the statue of liberty. A beautiful woman, holding a book for wisdom and a torch. Now, maybe this is a woman who is lighting a fire under us to get the wisdom to stop killing her unborn children. But, why a woman? Maybe,



she is meant to symbolize the birth of our country. She is the mother to all Americans. She is meant to symbolize the growth and development of our country. What would have happened if George Washington had given up on America, as some mothers are doing with their babies? You can not tell me that America would be the America it is today. Well, I am here to tell you that America is not the America it could be as long as it is allowing mothers to kill their unborn children. With each and every abortion that is one American dream lost because a mother did not have the courage to do what is right for her child.

An unborn baby has nothing to worry about; it is surrounded by a sac of amniotic fluid and given the warmth and protection of its mother. Until, this loving and caring mother, in pursuit of her own happiness, decides that it is better for her if she destroys her baby. Now, if this baby has a heartbeat and is an American, does it not have the right to pursue his or her own happiness? Now, you may say the baby does not have a brain to understand what is going on. Well, you are wrong. A baby's brain waves can be detected by the sixth week of life. But besides a brain this baby has a soul. At the moment of the baby's conception, it is give a soul. A soul in which it feels emotions and pain. What is a soul feeling as it is being extracted from its mothers womb. By allowing a baby to be born we are doing everything in our powers to help them pursue his or her happiness.

There are options other than abortion. The most obvious is adoption. Another option is that we as Americans accept the choices we make and make the best of them. The simplest and best choice though, is abstinence. With a promise to abstinence there is absolutely no way to get pregnant. And then you do not have to deal with a pregnancy if you are ready or not.

Ladies and gentlemen we all know the facts about abortions, the numbers and we have all heard the argument over whose choice it should be. There is no choice. The constitution clearly states that every American deserves the right to life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness. A baby has a heartbeat, it has a brain, and it has a soul. It is a human being, it is an American.

Beat...beat...beat...beat...beat!

# Katie Rimmer

## CYLA Girl Winner

Thank you so much; I am honored to be here celebrating the Knights of Columbus 125<sup>th</sup> Anniversary. I am grateful for this wonderful opportunity to represent my family and friends, school, and local area council. Joining me tonight are my parents Matt and Sherry Rimmer. Without their loving support over the past 17 years, I know that I never would have made it to this point. So thank you.

I am a Senior at Notre Dame High School of Acadia Parish in Crowley. I am the President of my Campus Ministry and an active member of Speech and Drama, Beta, Sofa, and Interact. Having attended a Catholic School for the past 13 years has given me many amazing opportunities such as this. I am a parishioner of St. Leo IV Catholic Church in Robert's Cove. I am a past Alter-server, and have been an officer of the Sodality of Mary for the past four years.

I first heard about the Knights of Columbus Catholic Youth Leadership Award through my school guidance counselor, Mr. Terry Gros. I filled out the application and turned it in. Never did I expect to make it to the state finals. When the day of state finals came I was so nervous I could barely think. As I walked into my first interview my hands were shaking, my heart was pounding, and of course my tongue was tied. When I finished both of my interviews I could not help but wonder if I was successful or not. When my name was called I could not believe I had earned such a great honor.

The Knights of Columbus give the youth so many awesome opportunities. As some of you know I have been here "double-dipping". I won the Lafayette Diocesan Pro-Life Oratory Contest and participated in the State finals yesterday. I was excited to place second place.

The monies I received from the Pro-Life Oratory Contest and the Catholic Youth Leadership Award will all go towards my education at Louisiana College in Pineville. I plan to major in nursing. My ultimate goal is to attend Harvard Medical School majoring in Obstetrics with a minor in Dance Therapy.

Once again thank you to all who have made this possible. May God Bless you and your families.

# Awards Ceremony

## Saturday, May 5, 2007

**STATE DEPUTY:** Call to order

**STATE CHAPLAIN:** Opening Prayer

**STATE DEPUTY:** Introduce Frank E. Chase, Jr., State Program Director

**CHASE:** Good Morning. We hope you will enjoy this new format for recognizing our award winners. This year we plan to announce all 100 POINT ACHIEVERS IN THE CATEGORIES OF CHURCH, COMMUNITY, COUNCIL, FAMILY LIFE, and YOUTH. As we call your name, please STAND IN PLACE to be recognized. 100 Point Certificates can be claimed at the conclusion of the Awards Ceremony.

Also, in past years a trophy was given to a selected council from all those who had made a hundred (100) points in each of the categories of Church, Community, Council, Family Life and Youth. It is felt that 100 points...is 100 points, and no single council with 100 points should be distinguished over another council who also made a perfect score. With this logic, there will be NO TROPHIES presented this year in these five (5) areas of the activity report.

Without further ado...here are our 100 Point Achievers.

### **In Church Activity:**

Marquette 1437, New Orleans, Louis T. Calato, GK  
Patterson 1710, Patterson, William L. Picou, Jr., GK  
Archbishop Blenk 1905, Gretna, Robert J. Mayville, Sr., GK  
St. Charles 2409, Luling, Kevin M. Robicheaux, GK  
Msgr. Jean Eyraud 2436, Reserve, Gerald P. Marse, GK  
Istrouma 2807, Baton Rouge, Vince S. Dileo, GK  
Msgr. Carrol Badeaux 3054, Lockport, Keith Gros, GK  
Marian 3779, Shreveport, Mike D. Rose, GK  
Mother of Mercy 4030, Baton Rouge, Travis Blanchard, GK  
Bossier 4873, Bossier City, Ernest I. Chmielewski, GK  
LaSalette 5755, Westlake, Leeward J. Roger, GK  
Msgr. Dennis Bergeron 5935, Laplace, Stephen R. Cupit, GK  
St. Anthony 7350, Barataria, Richard A. Forbes, GK  
Sacred Heart 7557, Broussard, George S. Martin, GK

Sts. Peter & Paul 7568, Scott, Ronnie L. Landry, GK  
St. Mark 8147, Gonzales, Randall J. Day, GK  
St. Pius X 8901, Lafayette, Allen L. Bonnet, GK  
Lady of LaSalette 9000, Gldn Mdw, Gary J. Champagne, GK  
St. Louis King of France 9016, Baton Rouge, John J. Meyer, GK  
St. Andrew the Apostle 9107, New Orleans, James P. Junot, GK  
Our Lady of the Lake 9240, Mandeville, Mark L. Mavrillac, GK  
St. Elizabeth Ann Seton 9260, Shreveport, Meredith Ramin, GK  
Our Lady of Divine Providence 9347, Mtre, Raymond Deist, GK  
St. Edmond 10293, Lafayette, Karl J. Guidry, GK  
Annunziata 10612, Houma, Kervin J. Voisin, GK  
Mary Queen of Peace 12072, Mndvllle, Nicholas Lonergan, III, GK  
St. Matthew the Apostle 13425, River Ridge, Michael Babin, GK

### **In Community Activity:**

Marquette 1437, New Orleans, Louis T. Calato, GK  
Patterson 1710, Patterson, William L. Picou, Jr., GK  
Archbishop Blenk 1905, Gretna, Robert J. Mayville, Sr., GK  
Our Lady Help of Christians 2012, Jennings, John Louviere, GK  
St. Charles 2409, Luling, Kevin M. Robicheaux, GK  
Msgr. Jean Eyraud 2436, Reserve, Gerald P. Marse, GK  
Istrouma 2807, Baton Rouge, Vince S. Dileo, GK  
Fr. Francis X. Seelos 2878, Metairie, Timothy J. Maloz, GK  
Sulphur 3015, Sulphur, Ray K. Desselle, GK  
Msgr. Carrol Badeaux 3054, Lockport, Keith Gros, GK  
Broadmoor 3407, Shreveport, Raymond M. Dunakin, GK  
Msgr. N.F. Vandegaer 3642, West Monroe, John T. Scott, GK  
Marian 3779, Shreveport, Mike D. Rose, GK  
Mother of Mercy 4030, Baton Rouge, Travis Blanchard, GK  
St. Jules 4683, Lafayette, Robert J. Donlon, GK  
Bossier 4873, Bossier City, Ernest T. Chmielewski, GK  
Fr. Vander Heyden 4874, Ponchatoula, Kenneth M. Schatzle, GK  
St. Thomas More 5530, Baton Rouge, Kermit J. Ducote, GK  
Msgr. Dennis Bergeron 5935, Laplace, Stephen R. Cupit, GK  
St. Anne 6057, Youngsville, Samuel F. Kennedy, GK  
St. Gregory 6170, Houma, Richard J. Babin, GK  
Fr. James Clement 6389, St. Amant, Blake A. LeBlanc, GK

St. Jerome 6746, Kenner, Brent M. Smith, GK  
Christ the King 6870, Terrytown, Gary J. Grisaffi, GK  
St. Anthony 7350, Barataria, Richard A. Forbes, GK  
Sacred Heart 7557, Broussard, George S. Martin, GK  
St. Theresa 8058, Carlyss, Charles M. Moore, GK  
St. Mark 8147, Gonzales, Randall J. Day, GK  
St. Andrew 8371, Amelia, Trevor P. Benoit, GK  
St. Charles Borromeo 8616, Pte-Aux-Chenes, Alcee Dupre, Jr., GK  
Fr. Charles Tessier 8898, Larose, Nicholas Danos, GK  
Fr. Shahrigian 8978, Sulphur, Brad A. Picard, GK  
Lady of LaSalette 9000, Golden Meadow, Gary Champagne, GK  
Our Lady of the Lake 9240, Mandeville, Mark L. Mavrillac, GK  
St. Elizabeth Ann Seton 9260, Shreveport, Meredith Ramin, GK  
Msgr. A. W. Van Buijtenen 9281, Lacassine, Pierre J. Galley, GK  
Ascension of Our Lord 9623, Laplace, Ray R. Riviere, Jr., GK  
St. Edmond 10293, Lafayette, Karl J. Guidry, GK

**In Council Activity:**

Plaquemine 970, Plaquemine, Peter Palermo, III, GK  
Patterson 1710, Patterson, William L. Picou, Jr., GK  
St. Charles 2409, Luling, Kevin M. Robicheaux, GK  
Msgr. Jean Eyraud 2436, Reserve, Gerald P. Marse, GK  
St. Theresa 2657, Gonzales, John A. Cavell, GK  
Istrouma 2807, Baton Rouge, Vince S. Dileo, GK  
Sulphur 3015, Sulphur, Ray K. Desselle, GK  
Our Lady of the Sea 3150, Cut Off, Irvin J. Billiot, GK  
Marion 3779, Shreveport, Mike D. Rose, GK  
St. Jules 4683, Lafayette, Robert J. Donlon, GK  
Bossier 4873, Bossier City, Ernest I. Chmielewski, GK  
Msgr. Dennis Bergeron 5935, Laplace, Stephen R. Cupit, GK  
St. Gregory 6170, Houma, Richard J. Babin, GK  
Christ the King 6870, Terrytown, Gary J. Grisaffi, GK  
St. Peter 6958, Carencro, Nason J. Vidrine, GK  
St. Anthony 7350, Barataria, Richard A. Forbes, GK  
Sacred Heart 7557, Broussard, George S. Martin, GK  
St. Pius X 8901, Lafayette, Allen L. Bonnet, GK  
St. Louis King of France 9016, Baton Rouge, John J. Meyer, GK

Our Lady of the Lake 9240, Mandeville, Mark L. Mavrinac, GK  
St. Elizabeth Ann Seton 9260, Shreveport, Meredith Ramin, GK  
Our Lady of Divine Providence 9347, Metairie, Raymond Deist, GK  
Ascension of Our Lord 9623, Laplace, Ray R. Riviere, Jr., GK  
St. Edmond 10293, Lafayette, Karl J. Guidry, GK  
Annunziata 10612, Houma, Kervin J. Voisin, GK

**In Family Life Activity:**

Patterson 1710, Patterson, William L. Picou, Jr., GK  
Santa Maria 1724, Algiers, Douglas S. Fazekas, GK  
Archbishop Blenk 1905, Gretna, Robert J. Mayville, Sr., GK  
Our Lady Help of Christians 2012, Jennings, John Louviere, GK  
St. Charles 2409, Luling, Kevin M. Robicheaux, GK  
St. Theresa 2657, Gonzales, John A. Cavell, GK  
Istrouma 2807, Baton Rouge, Vince S. Dileo, GK  
Msgr. Carrol Badeaux 3054, Lockport, Keith Gros, GK  
Our Lady of the Sea 3150, Cut Off, Irvin J. Billiot, GK  
Broadmoor 3407, Shreveport, Raymond M. Dunakin, GK  
Marian 3779, Shreveport, Mike D. Rose, GK  
Ludovicum 4663, Metairie, Bruce J. Nicolosi, GK  
St. Jules 4683, Lafayette, Robert J. Donlon, GK  
Bossier 4873, Bossier City, Ernest I. Chmielewski, GK  
LaSalette 5755, Westlake, Leeward J. Roger, GK  
Msgr. Dennis Bergeron 5935, Laplace, Stephen R. Cupit, GK  
St. Gregory 6170, Houma, Richard J. Babin, GK  
Immaculate Conception 6326, Dnhm Springs, Robert L. Nolan, GK  
Fr. James Clement 6389, St. Amant, Blake A. LeBlanc, GK  
St. Jerome 6746, Kenner, Brent M. Smith, GK  
Holy Cross 7275, Lafayette, Louis R. Wild, GK  
St. Anthony 7350, Barataria, Richard A. Forbes, GK  
St. Bernadette 7355, Houma, Joshua J. St. Amant, GK  
Sacred Heart 7557, Broussard, George S. Martin, GK  
Lady of Good Voyage 7722, Dulac, Robin A. Bourg, GK  
St. Charles Borromeo 8616, Pnte-Aux-Chns, Alcee Dupre, Jr., GK  
St. Pius X 8901, Lafayette, Allen L. Bonnet, GK  
Christ the Redeemer 8906, Thibodaux, Todd M. Joffrion, GK  
Fr. Shahrigian 8978, Sulphur, Brad A. Picard, GK

St. Louis King of France 9016, Baton Rouge, John J. Meyer, GK  
Our Lady of the Lake 9240, Mandeville, Mark L. Mavrinac, GK  
St. Edmond 10293, Lafayette, Karl J. Guidry, GK

**In Youth Activities:**

Marquette 1437, New Orleans, Louis T. Calato, GK  
St. Charles 2409, Luling, Kevin M. Robicheaux, GK  
Msgr. Jean Eyraud 2436, Reserve, Gerald P. Marse, GK  
Istrouma 2807, Baton Rouge, Vince S. Dileo, GK  
Marian 3779, Shreveport, Mike D. Rose, GK  
Mother of Mercy 4030, Baton Rouge, Travis Blanchard, GK  
St. Jules 4683, Lafayette, Robert J. Donlon, GK  
Bossier 4873, Bossier City, Ernest I. Chmielewski, GK  
Christ the King 6870, Terrytown, Gary J. Grisaffi, GK  
Sacred Heart 7557, Broussard, George S. Martin, GK  
Fr. Shahrigian 8978, Sulphur, Brad A. Picard, GK  
Our Lady of the Lake 9240, Mandeville, Mark L. Mavrinac, GK  
St. Edmond 10293, Lafayette, Karl J. Guidry, GK

**LLOYD MEYERS:** For the 32nd consecutive year, the Knights of Columbus in Louisiana have rendered assistance to God's chosen ones by means of our annual K.C. Campaign to Aid the Mentally Retarded. The Louisiana Knights exhibited our true family spirit as some 150 councils participated, with those councils distributing \$296,181.90. Particularly noteworthy were the accomplishments of our award-winning councils to whom we will present their campaign awards now.

For the fourth year, the State Council has chosen to combine candy solicitation and special events into one group of awards. Also, the State Council will present four awards in each of the three groups.

Worthy State Deputy, would you please present the awards as I announce the 2006-2007 winners.

Meyers to present MDF Certificate to  
Archbishop Chapelle Council 3465, Metairie,  
John H. Rau, Grand Knight

**GROUP I COUNCILS:** (110 or more regular members)

**Fourth Place:** Holy Cross Council 7275, Lafayette Louis R. Wild, Grand Knight, \$35.04 per member

**Third Place:** John F. Kennedy Council 2952, Hammond, Albert Monistere, Grand Knight, \$71.48 per member

**Second Place:** St. Anne Council 6057, Youngsville, Samuel F. Kennedy, Grand Knight, \$105.40 per member

**First Place:** Broadmoor Council 3407, Shreveport, Raymond M. Dunakin, Grand Knight \$235.19 per member

**GROUP II COUNCILS:** (60-109 regular members)

**Fourth Place:** Holy Family Council 2875, Port Allen, Joseph R. Bergeron, Grand Knight, \$35.49 per member

**Third Place:** St. Ann Council 8932, Bourg, Russell J. Rodrigue, Grand Knight, \$62.88 per member

**Second Place:** St. Pius X Council 6531, Baton Rouge, Louis Daigle, Grand Knight, \$66.62 per member

**THE WINNER:** Msgr. N.F. Vandegaer Council 3642, West Monroe, John T. Scott, Grand Knight, \$89.97 per member

**GROUP III COUNCILS:** (59 or less regular members)

**Fourth Place:** Pierre Part-Belle River Council 5352, Pierre Part, Curtis J. Theriot, Grand Knight, \$37.03 per member

**Third Place:** Nuestra Senora de Guadalupe Council 13145, Baton Rouge, Vicen Alvarez, Grand Knight, \$45.20 per member

**Second Place:** St. Joseph Council 13632, Baton Rouge, Thomas A. Oswald, Grand Knight, \$56.07 per member

**THE WINNER:** St. Jules Council 4683, Lafayette, Robert J. Donlon, Grand Knight, \$64.64 per member

On behalf of the Mental Disability Fund of the State of Louisiana, we thank you.

**FRANK CHASE:** Caring for our young people has been a long-time involvement for the Knights of Columbus and our Louisiana Jurisdiction. This years Y.E.P. campaign marks the 72nd consecutive year the Knights have shown a desire to help the youth of Louisiana through our Youth Expansion Program. Let me introduce our State YOUTH EXPANSION PROGRAM Chairman, Brother Joel Ocmnd, Sr.

**JOEL OCMAND:** This morning, the State Council recognizes those councils excelling in the Annual Youth Expansion Program (Y.E.P.) Fund



Raiser that will finance state youth programs for the fraternal year 2007-2008. Since the start of the Youth Expansion Program in 1931, Councils and members have provided NEARLY SIX (6) MILLION DOLLARS for the various state youth programs such as STUDENT CENTERS on UNIVERSITY CAMPUSES, CAMPING PROGRAMS, C.Y.L.A., SQUIRES, BISHOP GRECO MEMORIAL FUND for VOCATIONS and many, many other worth while youth programs. Tonight's awards provide the vehicle to recognize those K.C. councils who have gone beyond the call of duty.

Worthy State Deputy would you be so kind as to present the awards as I read your winners for 2006-2007.

Our first award is based on dollars per member...by councils.

**GROUP I COUNCILS:** (110 or more regular members)

**RUNNER-UP:** Bossier Council 4873, Bossier City, Ernest Chmielewski, Grand Knight, with a \$12.77 contribution per member.

**WINNER:** St. Mark Council 8147, Gonzales with a per member contribution of \$13.95 per member, Randall J. Day, Grand Knight.

**GROUP II COUNCILS** (Council with 60-109 regular members):

**RUNNER-UP:** St. Jules Council 4683, Lafayette, Robert J. Donlon, Grand Knight, \$14.81 per member

**WINNER:** St. Patrick Council 8601, Baton Rouge, with a member contribution of \$19.27 per member, Martin G. Mumphrey, Grand Knight.

**GROUP III COUNCILS:** (Councils with less than 59 regular members)

**RUNNER-UP:** Our Lady of Fatima Council 3470, Lafayette, with a member contribution of \$15.96 per member, Roy F. Walker, Grand Knight.

**WINNER:** Fr. Clarence Hug Council 10554, Arabi, Charles J. Cambise, Jr., Grand Knight, \$38.46 per member

A NEW AWARD we created 2 years ago was the TOP GUN award which will be awarded to the council with the largest dollar contribution to the YEP, regardless of council size.

**TOP GUN WINNER:** Our Lady of the Lake Council 9240, Mandeville, Mark L. Mavrinas, Grand Knight, Council Contribution of \$3,140.00.

Our next award - **THE ARTHUR RAYMOND, JR. MEMORIAL AWARD** recognizes the District Deputy who has ALL councils in his district achieving or exceeding their goal and showing the highest per member contribution for his district. This award is presented in memory of Brother Arthur Raymond who chaired our Youth Expansion Program for some 27 years.

The Arthur Raymond, Jr., Memorial Award is awarded to District Deputy 19, Dean T. Eschete with 109% of quota at \$10.99 per member.

The **JOHN X. WEGMANN MEMORIAL AWARD** is given in memory of PSD Wegmann for his un-tireless work for the youth in his church parish as well as with Knights of Columbus in Louisiana. This award and honor goes to the council regardless of membership size that gives the HIGHEST DOLLAR PER MEMBER CONTRIBUTION. If you took notes during the earlier YEP awards, you know who the winner is...the 2007 winner, with a per member donation of \$38.46 is Fr. Clarence Hug Council 10554, Arabi, Charles J. Cambise, Grand Knight. Job Well done.

Probably no former state leader of Columbianism is better known than our late **Bishop Charles P. Greco**. Our MOST prestigious award for Y.E.P. is given to honor our beloved Bishop, State Chaplain and Supreme Chaplain for his dedication and devotion to the youth in the state of Louisiana. The **CHARLES P. GRECO MEMORIAL AWARD** recognizes that council who has attained or exceeded campaign goals for the PAST 10 CONSECUTIVE YEARS. **The winner** is Fr. James Clement Council 6389, St. Amant, Blake A. LeBlanc, Grand Knight. Fr. Clement Council has averaged donating \$12.17 per member over the past ten years. As a point of interest, 24 councils were eligible for this award. An increase of 5 councils from last year.

Our congratulations to the winners for your special efforts in this year's campaign and councils who will make this year's campaign the tremendous success it should be. A full report of the 2006-2007 fund raisers will be presented at Sunday's business session.

Please remember the official closing date for the campaign is June 30, 2007 and for the campaign to be successful, we need the support of 290+ active councils representing a membership of 35,000 members.

The children of YEP THANK YOU and GOD bless.

**DON FONTENOT:** The generosity of the Louisiana Knights of Columbus for the youth of Louisiana is indeed impressive and I salute the award-winning councils in particular, but I also salute each and every council in participating in this great campaign, which Joel has emphasized is not over until June 30<sup>th</sup>.

We will be honoring our 2006-2007 State Catholic Youth Leadership Award winners tonight at the convention banquet; but at this time, I would ask Wayne Lemoine, our CYLA Chairman, to present plaques for the 24 finalists to the Grand Knights of their nominating councils:

**WAYNE LEMOINE:** Worthy State Deputy, would you assist, and present the recognition plaques to the appropriate councils. Our 24 finalists and the councils they represent are:

**BOYS:** Kenny Ehrhardt, Jr., St. Matthew the Apostle Co 13425, River Ridge, Mike Babin, GK; Andrew Schwehm, Santa Maria Council 1724, Algiers, Douglas S. Fazekas, GK; Scott Perez, St. Margaret Council 10178, Albany, Fred A. Gauthier, GK; Joseph Doucet, Our Lady of the Sea Council 3150, Cut Off, Irvin J. Billiot, GK; Stefan Bergeron Pierre Part-Belle River Co 5352, Pierre Part, Curtis J. Theriot, GK; Drake Konow, II, Msgr. Blasco Council 3298, Baton Rouge, Raymond S. Calandro, GK; Cory Mayon, Bayou Vista Council 6211, Bayou Vista, Lester P. Waguespack, GK; Blandon David, Sacre Coeur Council 5499, Crowley, Robert Jardell, GK; Grant Fontenot, Sacred Heart Council 1754, Ville Platte, Curt Saucier, GK; Charles Vidrine, Oakdale-Elizabeth Council 3534, Oakdale, Joseph L. Crawford, GK; Mason Hess, Bayou des Glaisses Council 12209, Bordelonville, James H. Armand, GK; and Timothy Cadwell, St. Mary Council 8861, Shreveport, James E. Owen, GK

**GIRLS:** Brittany Hamilton, Edward Douglas White Council 3246, Metairie, Henry C. Sobon, GKJoann Tran, Santa Maria Council 1724, Algiers, Douglas S. Fazekas, GKMelinda Haslauer, St. Luke Council 9973, Slidell, Robert J. Gremillion, Jr., GKEmilee Pitre, Our Lady of LaSalette Co 9000, Golden Meadow, Gary J. Champagne, GKHannah Dickinson, St. Mary Council 1998, New Roads, Mickey J. LeJeune, GKMelissa Fennell, Immaculate Conception Co 6326, Den'm Springs, Robert L. Nolan, GKLyndsey Pellerin, St. Marcellus Council 7050, Rynella, Kenneth Broussard, GKKatie Rimmer, Sacre Coeur Council 5499, Crowley, Robert Jardell, GKAnna Normand, Opelousas Council 1173, Opelousas, Joseph C. Miller, GKHailey Crawford, Oakdale-Eliza-

beth Council 3534, Oakdale, Joseph L. Crawford, GKKelsey Moreau, Bayou des Glaises Council 12209, Bordelonville, James H. Armand, GK-Margaret Brandi, Msgr. N.F. Vandegaer Council 3642, West Monroe, John T. Scott GK

Let me point out that the State Council presented checks of \$400 each, to the twenty-four finalists in addition to any stipends they may have received for their success at the council or area levels. The CYLA program continues to be one of our best programs state wide and I salute all the councils who participated during this 2006-2007 campaign.

**DON FONTENOT:** To present the honors of achievement in membership, I am pleased to present Joel Ocmmand, our State Membership Director, Brother Ocmmand.

**JOEL OCMAND:** Our state membership program began on April 1, 2006; and concluded on March 31, 2007. During our state membership program year, our councils displayed a net membership intake of 717 or 83% of our quota of 866. This information is in your registration packet for your reference and convenience.

Again this year, as in the past, we were fully supported by our insurance agency force. Unfortunately, there were NO NEW councils instituted this year.

Hopefully the 2007-2008 Fraternal Year will bring numerous new councils.

We are proud to announce 68 K.C. Councils of Louisiana achieved or surpassed their assigned quotas in the STATE membership program. Please note that the time period for Supreme Council membership honors is from July 1, 2006 through June 30, 2007, and not the same as the state deadline...and as a reminder, our term is not over until June 30, 2007.

A council has to be instituted one year prior to the beginning of the state membership program year to be eligible for an award; that is, instituted prior to April 1, 2006. To win one of the State Membership trophies, an eligible council has to display the highest percentage of state quota achieved by any council in its membership group for the period from April 1, 2006 to March 31, 2007. 43 councils received 100 points in the membership program.

**COUNCILS SCORING 100 POINTS:**

St. Mary 1199, Cottonport, Robert D. White, GK

Immaculate Conception 1357, Natchitoches, David A. Bouchie, GK

Marquette 1437, New Orleans, Louis T. Calato, GK  
 Patterson 1710, Patterson, William L. Picou, Jr., GK  
 Gramercy 1817, Gramercy, Gaston L. Veron, GK  
 Our Lady Help of Christians 2012, Jennings, John Louviere, GK  
 St. Anthony 2395, Bunkie, Bruce L. Coulon, GK  
 Breaux Bridge 2398, Breaux Bridge, Dale M. Boudreaux, GK  
 Istrouma 2807, Baton Rouge, Vince S. Dileo, GK  
 Bishop Van de Ven 3200, Alexandria, Chris P. Littleton, GK  
 Marian 3779, Shreveport, Mike D. Rose, GK  
 Our Lady Queen of Heaven 4562, Lake Charles, Richard Stine, GK  
 Father Fontaine 4791, Estherwood, Shannon Guidry, GK  
 Immaculate Conception 6326, Denham Springs, Robert Nolan, GK  
 St. Jerome 6746, Kenner, Brent M. Smith, GK  
 Msgr. Olan A. Broussard 6959, Egan, Mitchell Benoit, GK  
 Holy Cross 7275, Lafayette, Louis R. Wild, GK  
 St. Anthony 7350, Barataria, Richard A. Forbes, GK  
 Sacred Heart 7557, Broussard, George S. Martin, GK  
 Lady of Good Voyage 7722, Dulac, Robin A. Bourg, GK  
 St. John the Evangelist 8342, Prairieville, Donald G. Belanger, GK  
 Our Lady of Lourdes 8442, Violet, Robert F. Rossignol, GK  
 St. Charles Borromeo 8616, Pnte-Ax-Chns, Alcee Dupre, Jr., GK  
 St. Hillary of Poitiers 8840, Mathews, Jack W. Heidenreich, GK  
 St. Pius X 8901, Lafayette, Allen L. Bonnet, GK  
 St. Jean Vianney 9247, Baton Rouge, Michael L. Wade, GK  
 St. Elizabeth Ann Seton 9260, Shreveport, Meredith Ramin, GK  
 Fr. Van Winkel 9294, Echo, Randy J. Guillory, GK  
 St. Simon Peter 9415, New Orleans, Kerry T. Williams, Jr., GK  
 Ascension of Our Lord 9623, Laplace, Ray R. Riviere, Jr., GK  
 St. Jude the Apostle 9692, Baton Rouge, John R. Graham, GK  
 Immaculate Heart of Mary 9753, Tioga, Edwin Bonial, GK  
 St. Edmond 10293, Lafayettel, Karl J. Guidry, GK  
 Sacred Heart 10645, Lacombe, Joseph Allen, Jr., GK  
 St. Basil the Great 10721, Judice, John D. Touchet, GK  
 Nativity of Our Lord 11921, Kenner, Edward J. Ward, GK  
 Mary Queen of Peace 12072, Mandeville, Nicholas Lonergan, III, GK  
 St. Jane de Chantal 12529, Abita Springs, Mike P. Donegan, GK  
 Alex Semel 12989, Lacombe, Robert J. Fousch, GK

Ben L. Kiper 12997, New Iberia, Wayne J. Duhon, GK  
Fr. Alfred Chlebowczyk 13296, Kolin, Kenneth R. Antee, GK  
St. Matthew the Apostle 13425, River Ridge, Michael Babin, GK  
Immaculata 13819, Houma, Michael J. Rodrigue, GK  
**OUTSTANDING EFFORT GRAND KNIGHTS  
CONGRATULATIONS**

Your 100 point certificates will be in envelopes with other 100 point certificates.

And now for our award winners....

**Among GROUP 1 COUNCILS** (110 & above): 27 councils in this group made quota, and the winning council displayed a 300% increase, as they secured 21 new members. The winning council is: St. Jerome Council 6746, Kenner, Brent M. Smith, Grand Knight

**Among GROUP 2 COUNCILS** (61-109 members): 28 councils in this group made quota. The winning council displayed a 286% of quota with 20 new members. They are: Bishop Charles P. Greco Council 1134, Alexandria, Carson Kelly, Grand Knight.

**Among GROUP 3 COUNCILS** (60 or less): 13 councils in this group made quota, and the winning council displayed a 260% of quota with 13 new members. The winner is Fr. Alfred Chlebowczyk Council 13296, Kolin, Kenneth R. Antee, Grand Knight.

A new award the State Deputy instituted in 2004 was the TOP PROPOSER AWARD, and as you can tell the award is self explanatory.

There is a tie this year with each bringing in 10 NEW MEMBERS.

They are Vincent Dileo, Istrouma Council 2807, Baton Rouge and Brent Smith, St. Jerome Council 6746, Kenner.

**DON FONTENOT:** Our State K.C. Insurance efforts are INSURANCE ACTIVITY administered by our three General Agents of K.C. Insurance: Randy Lee of Baton Rouge, Scott Willis of Lake Charles, and Terry Kennedy, Slidell. At this time, I would request that they come forward to make the award presentations for INSURANCE WORK. Councils fulfilling all grading requirements in the Insurance Program earn 100 points in the State Deputy's Award competition. A total of 65 councils have merited this perfect score this fraternal year.

Your 100 point certificates will be in the awards envelopes available at the conclusion of this ceremony.

A change in our insurance program award format the last couple of years, calls for us to present a first place Insurance Trophy to the top council in each of the three General Agencies among the three group sizes of councils. Amid strong and keen competition, we find that our K.C. Insurance Trophy Winners are:

GROUP 1:

**Kennedy Agency:** St. Eloi Council 8779, Theriot, Sines P. Liner, Jr., Grand Knight

**Lee Agency:** Immaculate Conception Co 6326, Denham Springs, Robert L. Nolan, GK

**Willis Agency:** Bossier Council 4873, Bossier City, Ernest I. Chmielewski, GK

GROUP 2:

**Kennedy Agency:** St. Andrew Council 8371, Amelia, Trevor P. Benoit, GK

**Lee Agency:** Pierre Part-Belle River Council 5352, Pierre Part, Curtis J. Theriot, GK

**Willis Agency:** Our Lady of Prompt Succor, Co 8029, Alexandria, Louis C. Guidry, GK

GROUP 3:

**Kennedy Agency:** St. Joseph the Worker Co 9384, Marrero, Leroy Jackson, Sr., GK

**Lee Agency:** Fr. Alfred Chlebowczyk Council 13296, Kolin, Kenneth Antee, GKnight

**Willis Agency:** Msgr. Martell Council 4906, Evangeline, Tommy W. Bogard, GK

**The QUALITY SERVICE AWARDS** are annually presented to the Field Agent in each of the state's agencies that exhibits a 100% evaluation from Supreme Council's Agency Department since December 31, and the highest level of professionalism service to the councils to which he is assigned. The award is based upon production of insurance sales, maintenance of policies against lapsations, and overall service to the members of the councils to which the agent is assigned. I would request that our General Insurance Agents come forward to make these trophy presentations.

**KENNEDY AGENCY:** Shane Duplantis, FICF, Quota: 104%

**LEE AGENCY:** Tim Fernandez, FIC, LUTCF, Quota: 104%

**WILLIS AGENCY:** David J. Chicola, Quota: 101%

These then are our Membership-Insurance Awards, and as you have seen, these awards attest to the health of Louisiana Columbianism. Fr. McGivney started our order in 1882....Knights before us got us to where we are today. Now it is our turn to **MAKE OUR ORDER GROW.**

**DON FONTENOT:** Annually through its Service Program Awards Contest, Supreme Council recognizes publicly, councils in each state jurisdiction conducting the most outstanding individual project in each of the service program's five divisions: Church, Community, Council, Family Life and Youth Activities. Whatever the project, they all contribute to the well-being of the individual councils and their communities. Through these service program events, councils and members demonstrate that the order is indeed a "Catholic, Family, Fraternal, and Service Organization."

All councils in Louisiana are eligible to compete for the awards in the statewide competition. Statewide winners will be entered in the International Competition. The Grand Knights and their wives of the five councils selected as international service program award winners will receive an all expense paid trip to the Supreme Council Meeting this August in Nashville, Tennessee, and I may mention here, that Louisiana has had such winners in the past...let's hope we can add to that record in 2007.

The awards are based upon a **SINGLE** council project and not an accumulation of projects that make up the council's program in a given field of activity. These projects were also utilized to break ties towards the "State Deputy Award".

And now, for the **2007 State Winners.** I would like to ask these Grand Knights to come forward to receive their award and remain for a group picture.

**CHURCH ACTIVITY:**

With 25% of its membership participating, Sacred Heart Council 7557, Broussard, conducted their annual "Church Fair" with all proceeds going to Sacred Heart Catholic Church, Broussard. This year the fair raised over \$106,000.

Sacred Heart Council 7557, Broussard, George S. Martin, Grand Knight.



### **COMMUNITY ACTIVITY:**

75 Members of Fr. Shahrigian Council 8978, Sulphur, participated in the “Special Citizens Dance”, sponsored by the Knights. The project was designed to be a fun activity for the special citizens in the community. 8978 utilized 300 man hours and 42% of the membership.

Fr. Shahrigian Council 8978, Sulphur, Brad A. Picard, Grand Knight.

### **COUNCIL ACTIVITY:**

40 Brother Knights from Christ the King Council 6870, Terrytown, chose their “Hawaiin Luau Cajun Style” as a vehicle to educate their members to cultural awareness. The Christ the King project utilized 38% of the membership and encompassed 80 hours of volunteerism.

Christ the King Council 6870, Terrytown, Gary J. Grisaffi, Grand Knight.

### **FAMILY LIFE ACTIVITY:**

St. Edmond Council 10293, Lafayette, claims the top Family activity as 40 brother knights donated 100 hours towards the council’s “Pro-Life March”. The January March was attended by 1000s through the streets of Lafayette.

St. Edmond Council 10293, Lafayette, Karl J. Guidry, Grand Knight.

### **YOUTH ACTIVITY:**

Sponsoring a “Youth Group Charbroil” had the brother knights of Marion Council 3779, Shreveport busy, as 6% of the membership participated in contributing some 50 man hours to raise funds for the youth group mission trip.

Marion Council 3779, Shreveport, Michael D. Rose, Grand Knight

I urge you to speak with these Grand Knights during these convention days about these winning projects. They may help you to motivate your council.

Annually, that local council of Louisiana adjudged to be our most outstanding unit of Columbianism receives the State Deputy’s Award. That award will be presented to **this** year’s winner tonight at our convention banquet. At this time we would like to invite the WINNERS of LAST YEAR to come forward and receive their council’s permanent State Deputy Award.

Marian Council 3779, Shreveport, Mike D. Rose, Grand Knight.

St. Edmond Council 10293, Lafayette, Raymond P. Patout, Grand Knight.

This completes our program this morning. **The MOST IMPROVED COUNCIL AWARDS** will be given out Sunday morning along with the **TOPTWENTY CERTIFICATES**.

I hope we have motivated other councils and other Grand Knights and other council leaders and enthused them with a determination to be among these winners next year.

We salute all of our winners and thank them for their examples in which they have “let their light shine before all men” that all others may join in those efforts for the greater honor and glory of God.

Now let us close our program with a prayer of thanksgiving.

**Invest. Promote. Communicate.**



# Membership Statistics

<u>CoNo</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Quota</u>	<u>Net</u>	<u>CoNo</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Quota</u>	<u>Net</u>
714	New Orleans	5	1	2675	Mamou	5	1
969	Baton Rouge	6	0	2732	Slidell	8	-1
970	Plaquemine	13	-1	2807	Baton Rouge	10	12
1087	Donaldsonville	9	1	2855	Welsh	6	8
1099	Napoleonville	14	-4	2875	Port Allen	6	9
1108	Shreveport	6	-10	2878	Metairie	9	1
1114	Thibodeaux	21	3	2893	Kinder	5	0
1134	Alexandria	7	20	2913	Kaplan	7	0
1173	Opelousas	5	-1	2918	New Orleans	5	0
1199	Cottonport	5	11	2925	New Orleans	5	5
1207	LakeCharles	0		2952	Hammond	18	8
1208	New Iberia	5	7	2972	Moreauville	5	4
1217	Marksville	7	11	2982	Iota	5	0
1276	St. Martinville	6	4	3006	Iowa	7	5
1286	Lafayette	6	3	3012	Lake Arthur	5	3
1317	Houma	9	2	3014	Creole	7	0
1318	Crowley	5	0	3015	Sulphur	9	-5
1337	Monroe	6	2	3048	Bell City	6	9
1357	Natchitoches	8	9	3054	Lockport	9	1
1373	Morgan City	5	0	3055	Gueydan	7	0
1420	Franklin	5	3	3061	Covington	7	0
1425	Jeanerette	5	2	3068	New Orleans	5	0
1437	New Orleans	11	17	3088	Hessmer	5	0
1514	Vacherie	10	4	3091	Westwego	6	4
1710	Patterson	8	17	3150	Cut Off	12	1
1724	Algiers	5	1	3200	Alexandria	5	8
1745	Eunice	5	1	3202	Lafayette	9	-2
1754	Ville Platte	6	-2	3208	Lake Charles	6	1
1817	Gramercy	11	12	3246	New Orleans	7	1
1819	Bogalusa	6	0	3298	Baton Rouge	7	5
1897	Rayne	5	0	3331	Baton Rouge	6	0
1905	Gretna	13	-5	3353	Oberlin	5	4
1988	Washington	5	0	3356	Cecilia	5	3
1998	New Roads	5	-3	3399	Krotz Springs	0	-1
2012	Jennings	7	10	3407	Shreveport	10	1
2142	Plaucheville	5	-2	3409	Opelousas	6	2
2150	Morganza	5	1	3411	New Orleans	5	2
2281	Abbeville	13	2	3425	New Iberia	7	2
2395	Bunkie	5	6	3465	Metairie	5	0
2398	Breaux Bridge	5	14	3470	Lafayette	5	1
2409	Luling	11	5	3475	Elton	5	0
2432	Mansfield	5	0	3496	Port Barre	5	1
2436	Reserve	6	3	3528	Kenner	5	1
2504	Church Point	6	1	3534	Oakdale	5	0
2657	Prairieville	13	1	3621	Arnaudville	5	-2

<u>CoNo</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Quota</u>	<u>Net</u>	<u>CoNo</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Quota</u>	<u>Net</u>
3622	Moss Bluff	9	-10	5532	Lawtell	5	5
3634	Norco	12	0	5545	Houma	5	0
3642	West Monroe	5	2	5627	Independence	6	0
3662	Basile	5	-2	5747	Chalmette	14	1
3729	New Orleans	13	-14	5755	Westlake	6	1
3743	Baton Rouge	5	-3	5935	La Place	11	-8
3779	Shreveport	8	11	6057	Youngsville	9	4
3796	St. Gabriel	5	1	6103	Vinton	6	6
3854	Harahan	5	2	6170	Houma	9	-9
3857	Deridder	7	-1	6211	Bayou Vista	5	-4
3870	Duson	1	-2	6324	Monroe	5	0
3872	Erath	8	1	6326	Denham Spring	13	22
3923	Jefferson Parish	5	0	6357	Belle Chasse	14	-44
4010	Mansura	0	0	6369	Avondale	5	0
4023	Leonville	5	-1	6389	St. Amant	6	3
4030	Baton Rouge	13	9	6496	Abbeville	5	0
4033	Buras	5	-1	6531	Baton Rouge	5	-1
4085	Baker - Zachary	5	4	6746	Kenner	7	21
4088	Minden	1	0	6753	French Settlem	5	0
4156	Leesville	8	0	6870	Gretna - Terryto	6	-6
4222	Marrero	8	-19	6873	Baldwin Charen	5	5
4309	Centerville	6	4	6958	Carencro	5	1
4346	White Castle	5	0	6959	Egan	5	8
4508	Metairie	5	1	7033	Ragley	5	0
4547	New Orleans	5	0	7050	New Iberia	5	-2
4562	Lake Charles	16	20	7084	Berwick	5	0
4663	Metairie	6	2	7226	Marrero	5	-4
4676	Loreauville	5	0	7275	Lafayette	7	20
4683	Lafayette	5	-2	7350	Barataria	8	10
4761	Raceland	6	3	7355	Houma	11	1
4787	Hathaway	5	1	7411	Mire	7	6
4791	Estherwood	5	9	7557	Broussard	13	16
4818	Zwolle	5	0	7568	Scott	7	9
4873	Bossier City	12	23	7657	Bayou Blue	6	0
4874	Ponchatoula	7	4	7722	Dulac	8	8
4906	Evangeline	5	2	7856	St. Francisville	5	3
4927	Parks	5	1	8029	Alexandria	5	10
5013	Chauvin	15	1	8030	Livonia	5	0
5022	Lake Charles	5	0	8031	Swartz	5	0
5048	Pine Prairie	5	1	8032	Oak Grove	5	0
5084	Chataignier	0	0	8058	Carlyss	7	1
5111	New Iberia	8	3	8147	Gonzales	7	5
5166	Delcambre	5	2	8264	Vidrine	0	0
5301	Metairie	5	2	8322	Maplewood	6	0
5345	Lafayette	5	0	8323	Johnsons Bayo	5	0
5352	Pierre Part	5	1	8324	Grand Chenier	5	3
5461	Cameron	5	0	8342	Prairieville	9	12
5499	Crowley	9	4	8371	Amelia	5	4
5530	Baton Rouge	7	5	8438	Campti	5	0

<u>CoNo</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Quota</u>	<u>Net</u>	<u>CoNo</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Quota</u>	<u>Net</u>
8442	Violet	1	5	9973	Slidell	9	7
8503	Melville	0	0	10045	Winnfield	0	0
8546	Metairie	5	7	10057	Harvey	5	0
8583	Morse	5	0	10080	Zachary	5	0
8601	Baton Rouge	6	4	10123	Kenner	5	0
8615	Gretna	7	1	10156	New Orleans	5	0
8616	Pointe Aux Chen	5	5	10176	Folsom	5	-13
8703	Port Sulphur	5	0	10178	Albany	5	1
8743	Chackbay	5	2	10185	Catahoula	5	0
8770	Maurice	5	2	10269	Fenton	0	0
8779	Theriot	10	4	10293	Lafayette	8	18
8805	De Quincy	5	1	10349	Henderson	5	2
8840	Mathews	8	8	10428	Eunice	5	1
8843	Leroy	5	0	10455	Baton Rouge	7	-14
8861	Shreveport	5	1	10553	New Orleans	0	0
8878	Lakeland	6	4	10554	Arabi	5	0
8898	Larose	10	5	10564	Simmesport	5	2
8901	Lafayette	7	9	10606	Belle Rose	5	1
8906	Thibodeaux	5	3	10612	Houma	7	0
8932	Bourg	5	1	10613	Baton Rouge	5	3
8971	Thibodeaux	0	0	10645	Lacombe	5	6
8978	Sulphur	9	2	10717	Mermentau	0	0
9000	Golden Meadow	7	1	10721	Lafayette	5	6
9007	Metairie	5	0	10728	Shreveport	5	4
9016	Baton Rouge	7	3	10744	Brusly	5	6
9085	Barksdale AFB	5	6	10745	Cankton	5	3
9107	New Orleans	7	7	10800	Kraemer	5	8
9110	Jennings	5	5	10824	Ruston	5	2
9217	Belle Deau	5	1	10902	Lydia	5	0
9219	Bayou Pigeon	0	0	10911	Amite	5	-1
9240	Mandeville	17	7	10912	Hammond	1	2
9247	Baton Rouge	7	7	11014	Branch	5	0
9260	Shreveport	5	9	11060	Tickfaw	5	0
9281	Lacassine	5	-3	11061	Labadieville	5	2
9294	Echo	5	8	11096	Cotteau Holmes	5	0
9338	Houma	5	1	11212	Cow Island	5	0
9347	Metairie	5	1	11270	Opelousas	5	4
9384	Marrero	5	6	11407	Grand Lake	5	0
9415	New Orleans	5	5	11491	Mowata	5	0
9418	Fifth Ward	5	0	11576	Hackberry	5	0
9436	Richard	5	-3	11792	New Iberia	5	0
9623	La Place	6	7	11814	Pearl River	5	-29
9692	Baton Rouge	9	14	11857	Vacherie	5	3
9753	Tioga	5	6	11921	Kenner	5	6
9769	Slidell	5	1	12060	St. Charles	5	4
9912	Grand Prairie	5	0	12061	Many	5	0
9919	Clinton	0	0	12068	Grosse Tete	5	0
9933	Luling	6	4	12072	Mandeville	7	7
9935	Duralde	5	0	12103	Lecompte	5	1

<u>CoNo</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Quota</u>	<u>Net</u>	<u>CoNo</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Quota</u>	<u>Net</u>
12115	New Orleans	5	1	13145	Baton Rouge	5	3
12163	Milton	5	4	13192	Natchitoches	5	2
12179	Morgan City	5	5	13296	Kolin	5	13
12209	Bordelonville	1	0	13349	Waggaman	5	-1
12245	Franklinton	5	3	13397	Thibodeaux	5	4
12285	Schriever	5	1	13411	Thibodeaux	5	5
12529	Abita Springs	7	9	13425	River Ridge	5	7
12686	Metairie	5	2	13505	Alexandria	5	6
12734	Bossier City	0	0	13632	Baton Rouge	5	8
12906	Covington	5	3	13819	Houma	5	9
12989	Lacombe	5	12	13931	Lake Charles	5	3
12997	New Iberia	5	8				

**Invest. Promote. Communicate.**



# State Grading

CO.NO.	LOCATION	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
714	NEW ORLEANS	110	22	30	0	50	40	20	70	30	372	145
969	BATON ROUGE	135	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	175	226
970	PLAQUEMINE	125	15	68	100	85	70	100	70	80	713	74
1087	DONALDSONVILLE	140	24	35	100	50	40	73	40	40	542	111
1099	NAPOLEONVILLE	175	5	94	0	30	60	51	83	50	548	108
1108	SHREVEPORT	180	15	45	0	0	0	0	0	0	240	192
1114	THIBODAUX	130	27	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	257	186
1134	ALEXANDRIA	165	90	75	28	48	0	92	70	51	619	96
1173	OPELOUSAS	125	5	0	48	0	0	0	0	0	178	224
1199	COTTONPORT	175	100	71	0	35	30	30	70	30	541	112
1207	LAKE CHARLES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	290
1208	NEW IBERIA	135	90	80	52	56	0	83	70	40	606	100
1217	MARKSVILLE	195	90	100	100	90	70	72	98	40	855	31
1276	ST.MARTINVILLE	175	72	50	0	90	90	82	90	80	729	73
1286	LAFAYETTE	165	48	40	100	48	50	0	60	47	558	107
1317	HOUMA	175	34	80	100	90	60	84	80	50	753	68
1318	CROWLEY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	290
1337	MONROE	170	33	24	0	75	80	75	90	0	547	109
1357	NATCHITOCES	175	100	100	100	97	70	80	90	80	892	19
1373	MORGAN CITY	20	0	90	26	0	0	0	0	0	136	249
1420	FRANKLIN	115	56	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	261	183
1425	JEANERETTE	150	39	60	100	51	40	44	83	40	607	99
1437	NEW ORLEANS	200	100	100	100	100	100	88	95	100	983	6
1514	VACHERIE	165	49	59	100	66	50	66	66	0	621	95
1710	PATTERSON	200	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	90	990	4
1724	NEW ORLEANS	170	32	38	0	90	90	74	100	80	674	86
1745	EUNICE	115	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	137	247
1754	VILLE PLATTE	120	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	125	255
1817	GRAMERCY	185	100	89	100	70	80	92	90	80	886	20
1819	BOGALUSA	160	10	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	192	217
1897	RAYNE	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	282
1905	GRETNA	200	15	50	24	100	100	96	100	94	779	53
1988	WASHINGTON	90	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	97	277
1998	NEW ROADS	45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	45	286
2012	JENNINGS	170	100	100	0	70	100	96	100	80	816	41
2142	PLAUCHEVILLE	120	5	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	140	244
2150	MORGANZA	150	22	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	192	217
2281	ABBEVILLE	160	18	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	228	202
2395	BUNKIE	155	100	20	30	46	50	50	61	67	579	103
2398	BREAUX BRIDGE	140	100	100	42	85	90	82	94	80	813	42
2409	LULING	160	44	65	100	100	100	100	100	100	869	28
2432	MANSFIELD	165	10	0	23	0	0	0	36	0	234	198
2436	RESERVE	180	58	100	100	100	100	100	95	100	933	9
2504	CHURCH POINT	125	29	25	0	30	40	50	70	50	419	133
2657	GONZALES	200	12	100	100	90	80	100	100	90	872	26
2675	MAMOU	150	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	182	223
2732	SLIDELL	85	15	50	0	70	95	88	93	50	546	110
2807	BATON ROUGE	200	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1000	3
2855	WELSH	140	90	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	330	154
2875	PORT ALLEN	170	90	86	20	50	60	48	60	60	644	90
2878	METAIRIE	145	24	6	100	86	100	84	90	70	705	77
2893	KINDER	120	5	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	175	226
2913	KAPLAN	85	15	50	0	65	0	64	80	37	396	138
2918	NEW ORLEANS	115	0	0	0	10	45	0	0	0	170	228
2925	NEW ORLEANS	75	90	50	0	43	40	64	90	20	472	124
2952	HAMMOND	155	43	66	100	0	0	0	0	0	364	146
2972	MOREAUVILLE	140	83	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	239	194
2982	IOTA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	290
3006	IOWA	130	66	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	246	191
3012	LAKE ARTHUR	60	56	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	166	229
3014	CREOLE	105	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	105	271
3015	SULPHUR	200	15	60	100	90	100	100	90	90	845	34
3048	BELL CITY	105	90	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	295	174

**Legend: A-Council Administration; B-Membership; C-Insurance; D-Y.E.P.; E-Church Activity; F-Community Activity; G-Council Activity; H-Family Life Activity; I-Youth Activity; J-Total Points; K-Position in State Deputy Award.**

CO.NO.	LOCATION	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
3054	LOCKPORT	170	14	100	100	100	100	92	100	70	846	33
3055	GUEYDAN	85	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	135	250
3061	COVINGTON	185	5	42	100	0	0	0	0	0	332	153
3068	NEW ORLEANS	115	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	115	265
3088	HESSMER	105	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	117	264
3091	WESTWEGO	200	72	53	100	90	70	82	90	10	767	61
3150	CUT OFF	200	22	100	100	95	60	100	100	90	867	30
3200	ALEXANDRIA	120	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	320	157
3202	LAFAYETTE	175	15	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	240	192
3208	LAKE CHARLES	160	29	100	100	90	90	74	90	70	803	44
3246	METAIRIE	185	27	55	0	51	5	29	0	0	352	148
3298	BATON ROUGE	135	66	88	100	0	0	0	0	0	389	139
3331	BATON ROUGE	125	15	60	100	0	0	0	0	0	300	170
3353	OBBERLIN	130	83	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	238	195
3356	CECILIA	85	56	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	191	219
3399	KROTZ SPRINGS	115	10	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	150	237
3407	SHREVEPORT	195	24	45	66	80	100	80	100	80	770	59
3409	OPELOUSAS	110	33	35	0	0	0	0	0	0	178	224
3411	NEW ORLEANS	160	49	50	100	75	60	61	70	20	645	89
3425	NEW IBERIA	135	39	50	0	52	0	50	60	45	431	130
3465	METAIRIE	75	0	0	60	0	0	0	0	0	135	250
3470	LAFAYETTE	170	22	50	100	36	70	42	55	40	585	101
3475	ELTON	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	283
3496	PORT BARRE	70	22	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	119	261
3528	KENNER	105	22	35	0	0	0	0	0	0	162	231
3534	OAKDALE	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	90	278
3621	ARNAUDVILLE	130	5	52	0	0	0	0	0	0	187	222
3622	LAKE CHARLES	165	5	24	100	75	70	78	60	50	627	94
3634	NORCO	140	15	46	100	21	40	60	63	40	525	114
3642	WEST MONROE	170	39	100	0	70	100	70	82	80	711	75
3662	BASILE	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	274
3729	NEW ORLEANS	140	5	70	0	55	80	30	70	30	480	122
3743	BATON ROUGE	160	5	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	265	180
3779	SHREVEPORT	200	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1000	1
3796	ST. GABRIEL	60	22	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	128	254
3854	HARAHAN	60	39	60	90	78	0	82	72	30	511	117
3857	DERIDDER	160	5	30	85	60	80	80	83	60	643	91
3870	DUSON	150	0	50	100	0	0	0	0	0	300	170
3872	ERATH	140	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	166	229
3923	JEFFERSON	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	90	278
4010	MANSURA	120	15	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	142	243
4023	LEONVILLE	90	15	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	137	247
4030	BATON ROUGE	135	74	74	100	100	100	98	88	100	869	28
4033	BURAS	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30	288
4085	BAKER	175	73	83	100	55	50	53	58	50	697	79
4088	MINDEN	115	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	120	259
4156	LEESVILLE	200	15	45	14	90	60	68	90	80	662	88
4222	MARRERO	145	5	31	0	0	30	44	53	0	308	167
4309	CENTERVILLE	115	72	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	277	176
4346	WHITE CASTLE	75	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	90	278
4508	METAIRIE	115	22	0	0	35	10	20	55	40	297	172
4547	NEW ORLEANS	160	0	0	0	45	40	5	60	10	320	157
4562	LAKE CHARLES	105	100	100	0	70	0	78	0	60	513	116
4663	METAIRIE	140	43	43	100	90	70	78	100	70	734	71
4676	LOREAUVILLE	155	10	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	215	206
4683	LAFAYETTE	190	5	50	100	90	100	100	100	100	835	37
4761	RACELAND	100	48	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	198	213
4787	HATHAWAY	100	22	50	100	66	0	60	70	40	508	118
4791	ESTHERWOOD	115	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	315	162
4818	ZWOLLE	130	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	135	250
4873	BOSSIER CITY	190	90	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	980	7
4874	PONCHATOULA	165	54	40	100	90	100	84	80	60	773	58
4906	EVANGELINE	120	39	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	259	184
4927	PARKS	105	22	30	0	58	0	80	84	70	449	127
5013	CHAUVIN	105	21	30	0	65	60	72	90	40	483	121
5022	LAKE CHARLES	175	10	25	21	0	0	0	0	0	231	200
5048	PINE PRAIRIE	130	32	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	262	182
5084	CHATAIGNIER	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	290

**Legend: A-Council Administration; B-Membership; C-Insurance; D-Y.E.P.; E-Church Activity; F-Community Activity; G-Council Activity; H-Family Life Activity; I-Youth Activity; J-Total Points; K-Position in State Deputy Award.**



CO.NO.	LOCATION	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
5111	COTEAU	80	37	70	0	58	70	50	70	40	475	123
5166	DEL CAMBRE	105	39	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	194	215
5301	METAIRIE	145	39	40	30	46	50	44	70	70	534	113
5345	LAFAYETTE	135	5	30	16	30	60	34	70	30	410	136
5352	PIERRE PART	160	22	100	0	95	0	0	0	0	377	142
5461	CAMERON	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	283
5499	CROWLEY	185	53	80	100	0	0	0	0	0	418	134
5530	BATON ROUGE	175	76	58	100	80	100	74	72	60	795	47
5532	LAWTELL	125	90	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	265	180
5545	HOUMA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	290
5627	INDEPENDENCE	100	15	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	118	263
5747	CHALMETTE	50	21	50	0	66	70	67	70	40	434	129
5755	WESTLAKE	175	29	100	0	100	90	88	100	70	752	69
5935	LAPLACE	185	15	55	100	100	100	100	100	90	845	34
6057	YOUNGSVILLE	195	53	80	0	90	100	88	80	0	686	83
6103	VINTON	185	90	100	100	55	70	84	96	50	830	38
6170	HOUMA	195	5	50	100	90	100	100	100	70	810	43
6211	BAYOU VISTA	175	15	90	38	0	0	0	0	0	318	159
6324	MONROE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	290
6326	DENHAM SPRINGS	195	100	100	42	90	90	92	100	90	899	16
6357	BELLE CHASSE	105	5	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	139	245
6369	AVONDALE	100	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	120	259
6389	ST. AMANT	160	58	100	100	0	100	88	100	70	776	56
6496	ABBEVILLE	160	5	60	0	57	50	60	70	0	462	126
6531	BATON ROUGE	185	5	83	45	0	0	0	0	0	318	159
6746	KENNER	155	100	100	0	90	100	82	100	40	767	61
6753	FR. SETTLEMENT	140	5	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	148	240
6870	TERRYTOWN	200	15	42	100	90	100	100	90	100	837	36
6873	BALDWIN	130	90	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	310	166
6958	CARENCRO	150	32	73	61	80	90	100	81	0	667	87
6959	EGAN	130	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	330	154
7033	RAGLEY	90	5	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	119	261
7050	RYNELLA	140	5	70	100	0	0	0	0	0	315	162
7084	BERWICK	60	0	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	150	237
7226	MARRERO	135	0	25	0	31	30	30	30	20	301	169
7275	LAFAYETTE	150	100	100	0	80	90	86	100	70	776	56
7350	BARATARIA	200	100	100	15	100	100	100	100	90	905	14
7355	HOUMA	185	13	95	0	90	80	92	100	80	735	70
7411	MIRE	115	78	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	193	216
7557	BROUSSARD	200	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1000	2
7568	SCOTT	150	90	85	0	100	90	92	90	70	767	61
7657	HOUMA	155	15	100	0	70	40	68	50	27	525	114
7722	DULAC	185	100	100	100	80	90	96	100	70	921	11
7856	ST. FRANCISVILLE	140	66	90	100	60	0	0	70	90	616	98
8029	ALEXANDRIA	125	90	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	315	162
8030	LIVONIA	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	283
8031	SWARTZ	125	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	135	250
8032	OAK GROVE	130	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	154	235
8058	CARLYSS	130	27	100	0	60	100	50	60	50	577	105
8147	GONZALES	135	76	75	100	100	100	84	82	70	822	40
8264	VIDRINE	125	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	125	255
8322	SULPHUR	90	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	115	265
8323	JOHNSON BAYOU	160	5	25	37	70	70	55	90	60	572	106
8324	GRAND CHENIER	30	56	75	0	25	0	0	40	10	236	196
8342	PRAIRIEVILLE	175	100	100	2	70	90	88	97	80	802	45
8371	AMELIA	200	83	100	100	95	100	94	90	70	932	10
8438	MONTGOMERY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	290
8442	VIOLET	75	100	60	0	22	10	36	50	20	373	144
8503	MELVILLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	290
8546	METAIRIE	80	90	41	0	0	0	0	0	0	211	208
8583	MORSE	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	289
8601	BATON ROUGE	145	72	72	100	83	80	84	72	80	788	50
8615	GREтна	185	17	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	248	189
8616	POINTE-AUX-CHENE	200	100	100	100	85	100	80	100	70	935	8
8703	PORT SULPHUR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	290
8743	CHACKBAY	190	49	35	100	0	0	0	0	0	374	143
8770	MAURICE	180	49	80	48	90	90	84	86	80	787	51
8779	THERIOT	195	49	100	55	89	70	74	90	80	802	45

**Legend: A-Council Administration; B-Membership; C-Insurance; D-Y.E.P.; E-Church Activity; F-Community Activity; G-Council Activity; H-Family Life Activity; I-Youth Activity; J-Total Points; K-Position in State Deputy Award.**

CO.NO.	LOCATION	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
8805	DE QUINCY	160	22	0	49	0	0	0	0	0	231	200
8840	MATHEWS	165	100	72	97	70	50	76	70	70	770	59
8843	LEROY	110	5	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	145	241
8861	SHREVEPORT	170	32	50	54	0	0	0	0	0	306	168
8878	LAKELAND	120	62	32	0	45	50	34	70	30	443	128
8898	LAROSE	150	48	100	29	90	100	80	90	70	757	65
8901	LAFAYETTE	145	100	100	100	100	80	100	100	60	885	21
8906	THIBODAUX	200	66	88	100	90	80	48	100	80	852	32
8932	BOURG	145	32	80	100	73	90	82	85	90	777	55
8971	THIBODAUX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	290
8978	SULPHUR	200	34	100	100	80	100	86	100	100	900	15
9000	GOLDEN MEADOW	200	27	100	100	100	100	92	97	90	906	13
9007	METAIRIE	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	274
9016	BATON ROUGE	200	51	49	100	100	90	100	100	90	880	25
9085	BARKSDALE AFB	150	90	25	72	0	0	0	0	0	337	150
9107	NEW ORLEANS	130	90	46	0	100	90	74	80	70	680	84
9110	JENNINGS	150	90	25	71	85	90	96	80	80	767	61
9217	BELLEDEAU	195	32	23	26	0	0	0	0	0	276	177
9219	BAYOU PIGEON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	290
9240	MANDEVILLE	170	50	87	100	100	100	100	100	100	907	12
9247	BATON ROUGE	180	100	100	100	42	90	64	82	70	828	39
9260	SHREVEPORT	170	100	100	35	100	100	100	97	80	882	23
9281	LACASSINE	155	10	45	61	70	100	88	90	60	679	85
9294	ECHO	180	100	91	26	75	90	78	82	70	792	48
9338	BAYOU BLACK	105	22	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	227	203
9347	METAIRIE	155	32	0	100	100	90	100	90	90	757	65
9384	MARRERO	135	90	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	325	156
9415	NEW ORLEANS	65	100	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	195	214
9418	MARKSVILLE	175	15	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	210	209
9436	RICHARD	120	15	50	0	30	60	30	40	0	345	149
9623	LAPLACE	190	100	43	100	90	100	100	94	80	897	17
9692	BATON ROUGE	140	100	73	100	70	70	90	91	50	784	52
9753	TIOGA	195	100	100	0	70	60	54	70	50	699	78
9769	SLIDELL	90	22	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	152	236
9912	GRAND PRAIRIE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	290
9919	CLINTON	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	290
9933	LULING	130	72	65	100	63	60	74	60	70	694	80
9935	DURALDE	100	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	110	269
9973	SLIDELL	195	71	60	100	0	0	0	0	0	426	132
10045	WINNFIELD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	290
10057	HARVEY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	290
10080	ZACHARY	115	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	115	265
10123	KENNER	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	287
10156	NEW ORLEANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	290
10176	FOLSOM	150	15	3	91	0	0	0	0	0	259	184
10178	ALBANY	190	22	76	78	53	80	70	65	60	694	80
10185	CATAHOULA	180	15	100	15	36	0	34	70	40	490	120
10269	FENTON	85	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	110	269
10293	LAFAYETTE	190	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	990	4
10349	HENDERSON	130	49	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	249	187
10428	EUNICE	125	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	157	233
10455	BATON ROUGE	185	15	100	89	80	90	82	70	80	791	49
10553	NEW ORLEANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	290
10554	ARABI	15	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	115	265
10564	SIMMESPORT	150	49	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	207	210
10606	BELLE ROSE	155	22	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	214	207
10612	HOUMA	200	10	100	100	100	80	100	90	90	870	27
10613	BATON ROUGE	115	56	61	0	0	0	0	0	0	232	199
10645	LACOMBE	170	100	60	100	0	0	0	0	0	430	131
10717	MERMENTAU	85	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	90	278
10721	JUDICE	130	100	50	0	41	0	29	80	37	467	125
10728	SHREVEPORT	130	73	45	0	0	0	0	0	0	248	189
10744	BRUSLY	160	90	86	100	58	40	58	80	60	732	72
10745	CANKTON	145	66	33	48	58	60	56	63	50	579	103
10800	KRAEMER	150	90	100	0	66	70	62	60	40	638	92
10824	RUSTON	70	39	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	159	232
10902	NEW IBERIA	200	10	80	100	80	90	64	90	40	754	67
10911	AMITE	160	15	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	275	178

**Legend: A-Council Administration; B-Membership; C-Insurance; D-Y.E.P.; E-Church Activity; F-Community Activity; G-Council Activity; H-Family Life Activity; I-Youth Activity; J-Total Points; K-Position in State Deputy Award.**

CO.NO.	LOCATION	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
10912	HAMMOND	135	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	225	204
11014	BRANCH	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	290
11060	TICKFAW	65	0	0	73	0	0	0	0	0	138	246
11061	LABADIEVILLE	135	49	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	224	205
11096	COTEAU HOLMES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	290
11212	COW ISLAND	115	5	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	190	220
11270	OPELOUSAS	140	73	20	100	0	0	0	0	0	333	152
11407	BIG LAKE	165	10	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	200	212
11491	MOWATA	140	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	145	241
11576	HACKBERRY	90	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	274
11792	NEW IBERIA	160	0	60	96	0	0	0	0	0	316	161
11814	PEARL RIVER	90	5	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	155	234
11857	VACHERIE	130	66	63	0	50	60	50	86	0	505	119
11921	KENNER	175	100	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	295	174
12060	THIBODAUX	90	73	86	0	0	0	0	0	0	249	187
12061	MANY	105	0	45	0	0	0	0	0	0	150	237
12068	GROSSE TETE	120	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	123	268
12072	MANDEVILLE	185	100	81	100	100	80	86	60	90	882	23
12103	LECOMPTÉ	160	22	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	382	140
12115	NEW ORLEANS	75	22	40	0	30	30	40	50	10	297	172
12163	MILTON	120	73	80	0	0	0	0	0	0	273	179
12179	MORGAN CITY	145	90	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	335	151
12209	BORDELONVILLE	100	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	105	271
12245	FRANKLINTON	155	66	34	100	0	0	0	0	0	355	147
12285	SCHRIEVER	175	22	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	397	137
12529	ABITA SPRINGS	200	100	100	100	70	60	96	80	90	896	18
12686	METAIRIE	85	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	124	257
12734	BOSSIER CITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	290
12906	COVINGTON	165	56	67	100	65	70	96	80	80	779	53
12989	LACOMBE	110	100	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	235	197
12997	NEW IBERIA	200	100	100	100	70	80	84	90	60	884	22
13145	BATON ROUGE	140	56	65	0	21	0	60	40	0	382	140
13192	NATCHITOCHEs	115	49	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	189	221
13296	KOLIN	190	100	100	0	55	30	36	20	50	581	102
13349	WAGGAMAN	195	5	80	0	77	60	98	70	50	635	93
13397	THIOBDAUX	60	73	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	203	211
13411	THIBODAUX	0	90	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	105	271
13425	RIVER RIDGE	110	100	53	0	100	90	84	94	80	711	75
13505	ALEXANDRIA	125	90	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	315	162
13632	BATON ROUGE	95	90	70	0	0	0	80	80	0	415	135
13819	HOUMA	185	100	100	100	38	30	64	40	30	687	82
13931	LAKE CHARLES	185	66	100	100	40	40	34	13	40	618	97

**Invest. Promote. Communicate.**



**Legend: A-Council Administration; B-Membership; C-Insurance; D-Y.E.P.; E-Church Activity; F-Community Activity; G-Council Activity; H-Family Life Activity; I-Youth Activity; J-Total Points; K-Position in State Deputy Award.**

**Invest. Promote. Communicate.**



*Knights of Columbus  
Louisiana State Council  
P.O. Box 51166  
Lafayette, LA 70505.1166*